# Package 'RAdamant'

July 17, 2011

Type Package

Title Financial Technical Analysis and Risk Management

Version 0.8.2
<b>Date</b> 2011-07-17
Author RAdamant Development Team
Maintainer RAdamant Development Team <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
<b>Depends</b> R (>= 2.11.1), utils, grDevices
<b>Description</b> R-Adamant is a collection of functions and algorithms for processing of Financial Time Series, Risk Management and Econometrics.
License GPL>=2
LazyLoad yes
R topics documented:
3dptelem         3dptpars         abi       1         absrs       1         acdi       1         adi       1         adrating       1         adratio       1         advdec       1         ama       1         apo       1         apprais       1         archlm       1         armaspc       1

nsfs	20
assmeas	20
parthann	. 22
partlet	23
olackman	24
polband	25
polbandb	25
polfib	26
	27
poot	
oop	27
oox3d	. 28
opdlind	. 28
preadth	. 29
promot	30
promot2d	31
osgreeks	32
oslmpvol	33
osmomt	34
osprice	35
ouypre	37
*1	37
capm	
cbarplot	. 38
œi	40
eciv2	41
chaikin	41
chaosacc	42
chist	43
chvol	44
eleanup	44
elust	45
Elv	46
emf	46
emof	47
cofit	48
colinprs	48
colinred	49
combine	50
cosine	51
eplot	
plot3d	54
cramv	56
erbtree	56
croscf	
crosplot	
•	
cumfun	
lataset	
lecimals	
lecscal	
lema	62
lemark	63
lgev	64

dgpd	64 65
dpo	66
drawdown	67
dropn	67
edwdist	68
edwprice	68
ema	69
emat	70
eom	72
epma	72
erf	74
erfi	74
extrdd	75
factor	75
fft	77
finplot	78
firsthit	79
flogbuf	81
e	81
fmlmreg	82
forcidx	83
frama	83
fresvar	85
fsevecar	85
fulp	86
funcomx	86
funlent	88
fwmovav	90
garch	90
gauss	91
gdema	92
getacfci	93
getfs	94
getlmwgh	95
getpred	96
gevar	96
gevarci	97
	97
gevarcnt	
gevarcst	98
gevarg	99
gevark	99
gevci	
gevcont	
gevlike	101
gevmcst	102
gevml	102
gevrng	103
gevsicst	104
gevxicst	104
gini	
	106

gmma	
gpdboot	107
gpdci	108
gpdcnt	109
gpdes	
gpdesci	
gpdescnt	
gpdesest	
gpdessee	
C1	
gpdesk	
gpdesml	
gpdesrng	
$gpdlk  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  \dots  $	
gpdml	115
gpdrng	116
gpdsfc	116
gpdsgcnt	117
gpdvar	117
gpdvarci	
gpdvarcn	
gpdvarct	
gpdvarg	
CI C	
gpdvarlk	
gpdvarml	
gpdvarsf	
gpdxicst	123
grad	123
grangcas	124
grautil	124
hamming	125
hann	126
heas	
hhv	
hill	
hma	
hroi	
ichkh	
impulse	
in2woe	133
inertia	134
invlogit	134
irsvecar	135
isfs	135
jbtest	136
jensen	
irbtree	
kaiser	
kama	
kelt	
kri	
kurtskew	142

xvo
agret
anczos
ew
iftgain
jbgarch
kegarch
kgarch
kmgarch
ktgarch
lv
ogger
ogit
rbtree
macd
mass
masscum
ncf
negind
nclog
E
· F
ncsi
ndbtlev
ndbuglev
means
mfind
mflow
mfratio
minmaxs
mlbsize
mlogfile
mlogwarn
mma
nndma
nom
noments
novapply
novav
novfunc
ngt
mreg
msort
mtacf
ntccf
ntmcf
ntoscil
ntreg
ntunivar
namutil
newsimp
normfit 183

normlike
objgarch
obv
oscil
pchan
pdfhit
perf
pfe
pgarch
pgev
pgpd
pgrangas
phivecar
plikeci
plikecnt
plikerng
plotfft
plotfs
plotkit
plotmov
plotret
plotroi
plotsme
plotspec
pmreg
ppo
prbsar
preder
predgar
predmreg
predreg
predvear
printfft
printvar
pro
project
psme
ptfoper
ptfopt
ptfront
ptfutil
pvecar
pvt
qgev
qgpd
radpkg
recref
recycle
relvol
rama.

rgev	22
rgpd	23
roc	23
rowmax	24
rschint	24
rsi	25
runlog	25
runner	26
rvi	
scaledf	
scorecd	
sensan	
sensanlm	
sensanrg	
sharpe	
sinma	
sma	
sme	
specgram	
splitwdw	_
sssym	
stacklev	
starc	
statbar	
stepmat	-
strvar	13
styles	13
sumdd	14
sumdens	14
sumreg	<b>1</b> 5
swing	<b>1</b> 5
symlkup	16
tema	<b>17</b>
themutil	18
thigh	53
tirlev	54
tlow	54
tma	55
treynor	
trf	
triangle	
ttma	
typ	
ulcer	
ultima	
univar	
var	
varptf	
vcmof	
vecar	
vhff	
vidvaf	٠7

8 3dptelem

	vwma	268
	wad	269
	weigevid	270
	whvar	271
	wildavg	272
	wildsum	272
	wma	273
	wro	274
	zind	275
	zlma	275
	zscore	276
Index		278

3dptelem

3D Plot Elements

# Description

Add elements to 3D Plot

# Usage

```
lines3d(x, y, z, pmat = getProjectionMatrix(), ...)
points3d(x, y, z, pmat = getProjectionMatrix(), ...)
rect3d(xrange, yrange, z, pmat = getProjectionMatrix(), ...)
text3d(x, y, z, pmat = getProjectionMatrix(), ...)
```

# Arguments

x	X axis
У	Y axis
Z	Z axis
pmat	pamt
	Further arguments to or from other methods
xrange	xrange
yrange	yrange

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

3dptpars 9

3dptpars

3D Plot Axis Formatting

#### **Description**

Add and format labels for 3D Plot

#### Usage

```
x.axis3d(xlim = getPlotLimits(1), ylim = getPlotLimits(2),
zlim = getPlotLimits(3),
pmat = getProjectionMatrix(), at = NULL,
labels = NULL, theme.params = getCurrentTheme(),
show.labels = TRUE, grid = theme.params[["xgrid"]],
overrides = list(\dots), \dots)
y.axis3d(xlim = getPlotLimits(1), ylim = getPlotLimits(2), zlim =
getPlotLimits(3),
pmat = getProjectionMatrix(), at = NULL,
labels = NULL, theme.params = getCurrentTheme(),
show.labels = TRUE, grid = theme.params[["ygrid"]],
overrides = list(\dots), \dots)
z.axis3d(xlim = getPlotLimits(1), ylim = getPlotLimits(2), zlim =
getPlotLimits(3),
pmat = getProjectionMatrix(), at = NULL, labels = NULL,
theme.params = getCurrentTheme(), show.labels = TRUE,
grid = theme.params[["zgrid"]],
overrides = list(...), ...)
x.title3d(xlim = getPlotLimits(1), ylim = getPlotLimits(2), zlim =
getPlotLimits(3),
pmat = getProjectionMatrix(), title = "",
theme.params = getCurrentTheme(), ...)
y.title3d(xlim = getPlotLimits(1), ylim = getPlotLimits(2), zlim =
getPlotLimits(3),
pmat = getProjectionMatrix(), title = "",
theme.params = getCurrentTheme(), ...)
z.title3d(xlim = getPlotLimits(1), ylim = getPlotLimits(2), zlim =
getPlotLimits(3),
pmat = getProjectionMatrix(), title = "",
theme.params = getCurrentTheme(), ...)
getPlotLimits(which = 1:3, env = getOption("RAdamant"))
setPlotLimits(xlim = NULL
, ylim = NULL
```

10 abi

```
, zlim = NULL
, env = getOption("RAdamant")
)
```

# Arguments

```
xlim
                xlim
ylim
                ylim
zlim
                zlim
pmat
                pmat
at
                at
which
                which
env
                environment
labels
                labels
title
                title
theme.params theme.params
show.labels show.labels
                grid
grid
overrides
                Overrides list
                Further arguments to or from other methods
```

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

abi

Absolute Breath Index - ABI

# Description

Compute Absolute Breath Index (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
Abi(X, lag = 5, plot=FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

Χ	Input numerical series
lag	Number of lags
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

absrs 11

#### **Description**

Compute Absolute Relative Strenght (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
absrs(X, lag = 14, na.rm = FALSE, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
X
lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
na.rm na.rm
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
... Further arguments to or from other methods.
```

# Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team \ \verb|\claim= adamant.org>|$ 

acdi	Acceleration Deceleration	

# Description

Acceleration Deceleration Technical Indicator

#### Usage

```
acdi(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL, Vol = NULL, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

# Arguments

Close	VECTOR. Close price.
High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
Vol	VECTOR. Asset traded Volume.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

12 adrating

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

adi

Advance-Decline Indicator

# Description

Advance-Decline Indicator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
ADind(close, high, low, lag = 5)
```

# Arguments

close	VECTOR. Close price.
high	VECTOR. high price.
low	VECTOR. Low price.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

adrating

Average Directional Rating

# Description

Compute Average Directional Rating index (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
ADrating(close, high, low, lag)
```

# Arguments

close	VECTOR. Close price.
high	VECTOR. high price.
low	VECTOR. Low price.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

adratio 13

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

adratio

Advance Decline ratio

# Description

Compute Advance Decline ratio (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
ADratio(X, lag, plot, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

X X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

advdec

Advance Decline issues

# Description

Compute Advance Decline issues (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
AdvDec(X, lag = 5, ret.idx = TRUE, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

14 ama

Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### **Arguments**

X X
lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
ret.idx ret.idx
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

ama General Adaptive Moving Average

# Description

General Adaptive Moving Average, computed on each column of the input data X.

# Usage

```
ama(X, ar.ord = 1, ma.ord = 1, func = NULL, padding = 0, type = "AMA",
plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
Χ
                 X
ar.ord
                 ar.ord
ma.ord
                 ma.ord
func
                 func
padding
                 padding
type
                 type
                 LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
plot
                 Further arguments to or from other methods
. . .
```

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

apo 15

apo

Apo - Absolute price indicator

# Description

Apo - Absolute price indicator

#### Usage

```
apo(X, fast.lag = 10, slow.lag = 30, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

apprais

Appraisal ratio

#### **Description**

```
Appraisal: Calculate Jensen index for a portfolio Appraisal. Capm: Get Jensen index from an object of class "Capm".
```

# Usage

```
Appraisal(PTF, ...)
## Default S3 method:
Appraisal(PTF, PTF_M, rf = NULL, rfr = 0, ...)
## S3 method for class 'Capm'
Appraisal(PTF, rfr = 0, ...)
```

# Arguments

PTF	Input portfolio or an object of class "Capm"
PTF_M	Market/benchmark portfolio
rfr	risk free rate
rf	risk free asset
	Further arguments to or from other methods

16 armaspc

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
Sharpe, Treynor, Jensen
```

archlm

ARCH-LM test

# Description

Compute ARCH-LM test

# Usage

```
Archlm(x, lags, std=FALSE, plot.acf=FALSE)
```

# Arguments

```
egin{array}{lll} x & x & & & & & & & & \\ lags & & lags & & & & & & \\ std & & std & & & & & & \\ plot.acf & & plot.acf & & & & & \\ \end{array}
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

armaspc

Arma spectral representation

# Description

Spectral representation based on ARMA models

# Usage

```
Arma.Spec(X, ar_ord = 1, ma_ord = 1, vfreq = NULL)
```

# Arguments

arms 17

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

arms Arms index

# Description

Compute Arms index (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
Arms(X, Volume, lag, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

X X

Volume VECTOR. Asset traded Volume.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

arodown Aroon Down oscillator

# Description

Compute Aroon Down oscillator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
arodown(X, lag = 5, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

18 aroon

#### **Arguments**

Χ X

INTEGER. Number of lag periods. lag

LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned. plot

Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

Aroon oscillator aroon

# Description

Compute Aroon oscillator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
aroon(X, lag = 5, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

plot

Χ X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods. LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

aroud 19

aroud

Aroon Down oscillator

# Description

Compute Aroon Down oscillator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
aroud(X, lag = 5, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

# Arguments

```
\begin{array}{ccc} \textbf{X} & & \textbf{X} \\ \textbf{lag} & & \textbf{lag} \\ \textbf{plot} & & \textbf{plot} \\ & \cdots & & \cdots \end{array}
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

aroup

Aroon Up oscillator

# Description

Compute Aroon Up oscillator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
aroup(X, lag = 5, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

X X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

20 assmeas

asfs

Convert Yahoo! Data into Financial Series object

# Description

Converts a stock data series (dataframe) into a Financial Series (fs) object.

#### Usage

```
as.fs(X, SName = "", Symbol = "")
```

#### **Arguments**

X Input dataframe with columns (Open, High, Low, Close, Volume, Adj.Close).

SName The name assigned to the fs object.

Symbol The symbol assigned to the fs object.

#### Value

A financial Time Series object. This is a matrix with columns (Open, High, Low, Close, Volume, Adj.Close).

The following attributes are attached to the object:

SName The Name/Description of the financial series.

Symbol The input stock symbol.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

#### **Examples**

```
# Load sample financial series data
data(ex_fs)
# Subset data and create another fs object
as.fs(as.data.frame(ex_fs[1:10,]), SName = "My Financial Series", "My Symbol")
```

assmeas

Association measures

#### **Description**

Measures of Association of Predicted Probabilities and Observed Responses

assmeas 21

#### Usage

```
KendallTau(target, pred, ...)
GKgamma(target, pred, ...)
CalcPairs(target, pred, segm_fact = 0.002)
SomerD(target, pred, ...)

confusionM(target, ...)
## Default S3 method:
confusionM(target, pred, th=0.5, ...)
## S3 method for class 'scorecard'
confusionM(target, th=0.5, ...)
accuracy(x, ...)
## S3 method for class 'scorecard'
accuracy(x, th=0.5, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

target	VECTOR. Observed target value
pred	VECTOR. Predicted values
x	An object of class "scorecard"
segm_fact	Segmentation factor used for pairs calculation
th	Threshold value for the predicted values (Defaults = $0.5$ )
	Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Details

- KendallTau: calculate Kendall rank correlation coefficient;
- GKgamma: calculate Goodman and Kruskal's gamma;
- Somerd: calculate Somer D statistic;
- CalcPairs: calculate number of Concordant and Discordant pairs;
- confusionM: calculate confusion matrix predicted VS original values
- accuracy: get accuracy measure from the results of a classification model

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

```
# load example data set
data(ex_credit)

## Generate Score Card
data = ex_credit[ ,-1]
target = ex_credit[ ,1]
# Example of scorecard
sc3 = Score.card(X=data, Y=target, nseg = c(2,3,4))
sc3

# get confusion matrix for an object of class "scorecard"
```

22 barthann

```
confusionM(sc3, 0.5)
# extract accuracy measures
accuracy(sc3, 0.4)

# get predicted values
pred = predict(sc3)

# calculate association measures
SomerD(target, pred)
KendallTau(target, pred)
GKgamma(target, pred)
```

barthann

Bartlet-Hann window

#### **Description**

Computes Bartlet-Hann window of given length

#### Usage

```
barthann(N, normalized = TRUE, alpha = 0.38)
```

#### **Arguments**

N Window length.

normalized LOGICAL. If TRUE (default), window is normalised to have unitary norm.

shape factor (DEFAULT = 0.38).

#### Value

An object of the class 'Window'. It is a simple sequence of N samples of the Bartlet-Hann window.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

```
# Generate a Bartlet-Hann window of size 100
x = barthann(100, FALSE)
# Plot the window
cplot(x
   , main = "Bartlet-Hann Window"
   , legend = attr(x, "type")
)

# Generate another window with different smoothing factor
y = barthann(100, normalized = FALSE, alpha = 0.5)
# Compare the two windows
cplot(cbind(x, y)
   , main = "Bartlet-Hann Window"
   , legend = paste("Bartlet-Hann (alpha = ", c(0.38, 0.5), ")", sep = "")
```

bartlet 23

```
, type = c("1", "o")
, xlab.srt = 0
)
```

bartlet

Bartlet window

# Description

Computes Bartlet window of given length

#### Usage

```
bartlet(N, normalized = TRUE)
```

# Arguments

N Window length.

normalized LOGICAL. If TRUE (default), window is normalised to have unitary norm.

#### Value

An object of the class 'Window'. It is a simple sequence of N samples of the Bartlet window.

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

```
# Generate a Normalised Bartlet window of size 100
x = bartlet(100)
# Plot the window
cplot(x
    , main = "Bartlet Window"
    , legend = attr(x, "type")
    )
# Generate a non-normalised window
y = bartlet(100, FALSE)
# Compare the two
cplot(cbind(x, y)
    , main = "Bartlet Window"
    , legend = paste(attr(x, "type"), c("Normalised", "Not Normalised"))
    , type = c("l", "o")
    , xlab.srt = 0
```

24 blackman

blackman

Blackman window

#### **Description**

Computes Blackman window of given length

# Usage

```
blackman(N, normalized = TRUE, alpha = 0.16)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
N Window length. 

normalized LOGICAL. If TRUE (default), window is normalised to have unitary norm. 

alpha Shape factor (DEFAULT = 0.16). Determines the smoothing of the window's sidelobes.
```

#### Value

An object of the class 'Window'. It is a simple sequence of N samples of the Blackman window.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

```
# Generate a Blackman window of size 100
x = blackman(100, FALSE)
# Plot the window
cplot(x
   , main = "Blackman Window"
   , legend = attr(x, "type")
)

# Generate another window with lower smoothing factor
y = blackman(100, normalized = FALSE, alpha = 0.4)
# Compare the two windows
cplot(cbind(x, y)
   , main = "Blackman Window"
   , legend = paste("Blackman (alpha = ", c(0.16, 0.4), ")", sep = "")
   , type = c("l", "o")
   , xlab.srt = 0
}
```

bolband 25

# Description

Compute Bollinger Bands (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
BolBand(Close, High, Low, fact = 2, win.size = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# Arguments

```
Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.
```

fact fact
win.size win.size

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

# Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

bolbandb	Bollinger Bands Bandwidth

# Description

Compute Bollinger Bands Bandwidth (Technical analysis)

# Usage

```
BolBandB(Close, High, Low, fact=2, win.size=5, plot=FALSE, ...)
```

# Arguments

Close	VECTOR. Close price.
High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.

fact fact win.size

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

26 bolfib

#### Note

# TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

bolfib

Bollinger Bands - Fibonacci ratio

# Description

Compute Bollinger Bands - Fibonacci ratio (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
Bol.Fib(Close, High, Low, win.size = 5, fibo = c(1.618, 2.618, 4.236), plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# Arguments

Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

win.size win.size

fibo fibo

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

. . . Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

boot 27

boot General bootstrapping function

# Description

General bootstrapping function

# Usage

```
boot(X, nboots = 100, func = NULL, init = NULL,
message = "Bootstrapping...", ...)
```

# **Arguments**

X	X
nboots	nboots
func	func
init	init
message	message
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

bop Balance of Power

# Description

Compute Balance of Power (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
Bop(Close, Open, High, Low, smoothed = TRUE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

Close	VECTOR. Close price.
Open	VECTOR. Open price.
High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.

smoothed smoothed

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

28 bpdlind

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

box3d

3D box

# Description

Plotting tools

# Usage

```
box3d(x, y, z, pmat = getProjectionMatrix(), half = FALSE, ...)
```

# Arguments

X	X axis
У	Y axis
Z	Z axis
pmat	pamt
half	half

... Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team \ \verb|\team@r-adamant.org|| \\$ 

bpdlind

BPDL indicator

# Description

Compute BPDL indicator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
BPDLind(Close, lag = 1, smoothed = TRUE, slag = 5)
```

breadth 29

#### **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

smoothed smoothed

slag slag

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team \ \verb|\team@r-adamant.org|| \\$ 

breadth Breadth trusth indicator

# Description

Compute Breadth trusth indicator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
Breadth(X, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# Arguments

X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

30 bromot

bromot

Browniam motion

#### **Description**

Simulate a standard Brownian motion

#### Usage

```
BroMot(nsim, T, S0 = 0, mi = 0, sigma = 1,
geom = TRUE, same.rnd = TRUE, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### Arguments

nsim	Integer. Number of simulations
T	Time frame of the proces; if missing = nsim
S0	Starting point
mi	Drift value
sigma	Volatility value
geom	Logical. Type of BM to simulate, if TRUE simulate Geometric BM else Standard.
same.rnd	Logical. Parameter used when multiple series are simulated, id TRUE the same random path is used for all the series.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Value

A matrix of *simulation X n. series* dimension with simulated BM values.

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

```
## Simulate STANDARD Brownian motion
# 100 simulations positvie drift
nsim = 1000
mi = 1.5
BroMot(nsim, S0=0, mi=mi, sigma=1, geom=FALSE, same.rnd=TRUE, plot=TRUE)
# 1000 simulations, negative drift
nsim = 1000
mi = -2
BroMot(nsim, S0=1, mi=mi, sigma=1, geom=FALSE, same.rnd=TRUE, plot=TRUE)
## Simulate GEOMETRIC Brownian motion
# 500 simulations, 5 series with different variance
nsim = 500
```

bromot2d 31

```
S0 = rep(1, 5)
mi = rep(0, 5)
sigma = seq(1,5)
BroMot(nsim, S0=S0, mi=mi, sigma=sigma, geom=TRUE, same.rnd=TRUE, plot=TRUE)
```

bromot2d

2-dimensional Browniam motion

# Description

Simulate n Brownian motion and plot the against each other

# Usage

```
BroMot2D(nsim, T, S0, mi, sigma, geom = TRUE,
same.rnd = FALSE, laydisp = NULL, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

nsim	Integer. Number of simulations
Т	Time frame of the proces; if missing = nsim
S0	Starting point
mi	Drift value
sigma	Volatility value
geom	Logical. Type of BM to simulate, if TRUE simulate Geometric BM else Standard.
same.rnd	Logical. Parameter used when multiple series are simulated, id TRUE the same random path is used for all the series.
laydisp	Vector. Set the plot window to show the results; specify row and column of the graphic window (par(mfrow=laydisp))
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Value

A matrix of *simulation X n.series* dimension with simulated BM values.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED!

#### Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

# See Also

BroMot

32 bsgreeks

#### **Examples**

```
S0 = c(1, 2, 3) mi = c(0, 0, 0) sigma = c(1, 3, 5) BroMot2D(nsim=500, S0=S0, mi=mi, sigma=sigma, geom=TRUE, same.rnd=FALSE, laydisp=c(2,2))
```

bsgreeks

Black & Scholes greeks

# Description

Calculate analytically Black & Scholes greeks

# Usage

```
BS.greeks(X = NULL, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

X An object of class "BS.price"

Further arguments to or from other methods - parameters accepted by the function BS.price

# Value

A matrix containing the values for calculated greeks:

Delta

Vega

Theta

Rho

Lambda

Gamma

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

# See Also

```
BS.price, BS.moments
```

bslmpvol 33

#### **Examples**

```
# Set BS paramaters
under = 105
strike = 95
rfr = 0.08
sigma = 0.2
maty = 0.5
yield = 0.03
# calculate BS price for a call option assuming normal distribution of prices
bs1 = BS.price(under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield, calc.type = "standard" , opt.type
# same example assuming gamma-reciprocal distribution of prices
bs2 = BS.price(under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield, calc.type = "gammarec" , opt.type
# calculate greeks for object bs1 of class "BS.price"
BS.greeks(bs1)
class(bs1)
# ... or alternatively passing the same BS paramaters used for price calculation the resu
BS.greeks(under=under, strike=strike, rfr=rfr, sigma=sigma, maty=maty, yield=yield, opt.t
# Same examples as above for different calculation type
BS.greeks(bs2)
class(bs2)
BS.greeks(under=under, strike=strike, rfr=rfr, sigma=sigma, maty=maty, yield=yield, opt.t
```

bslmpvol

Black & Scholes Implied volatility

#### **Description**

Calculate Black & Scholes Implied volatility

#### Usage

```
BS.ImpVol(P, under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty,
yield,
calc.type =c("standard", "lognorm", "gammarec"),
opt.type = c("call", "put"),
interval = c(-20, 20))
```

#### **Arguments**

P	Observed Price; single numeric
under	Underlying asset price.
strike	Strike/Exercise price.
rfr	Risk free rate (continuos)
sigma	Assets standard deviation - annualised volatility.
maty	Period of maturity.
yield	Dividend yield (continuos)
calc.type	Calculation type.
opt.type	Type of option (Default="call").
interval	calculation interval applied to the function uniroot (uniroot)

34 bsmomt

#### Value

Matrix of Px1 dimensions with Implied volatility values. One row for each value of P.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
BS.greeks, uniroot
```

#### **Examples**

```
# Set BS paramaters
under<- 100
strike <- 95
rfr<- 0.08
sigma <- 0.2
maty < -0.5
yield<- 0.03
calc.type<-"lognorm"</pre>
opt.type<-"call"
# calculate implied volatility for single oberved price
P = 11
imp = BS.ImpVol(P, under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield)
imp
# calculate implied volatility for multiple oberved prices
P = seq(9, 11, by=0.1)
imp = BS.ImpVol(P, under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield)
imp
```

bsmomt

Black & Scholes moments

# Description

Calculate first four moments for Black & Scholes

#### Usage

```
BS.moments(BS = NULL, under, rfr, sigma, yield, maty)
```

# Arguments

BS	An object of class "BS.price"
under	Underlying asset price.
rfr	Risk free rate (continuos)
sigma	Assets standard deviation - annualised volatility.
yield	Dividend yield (continuos)
maty	Period of maturity.

bsprice 35

#### Value

A matrix containing the four moments (one for each row):

```
Mom_1
Mom_2
Mean
Var
```

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### **Examples**

```
# Set BS paramaters
under = 105
strike = 95
rfr = 0.08
sigma = 0.2
maty = 0.5
yield = 0.03
# calculate BS price
bs = BS.price(under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield)
# calculate moments for object bs of class "BS.price"
BS.moments(bs)
# ... or alternatively passing the same BS paramaters used for price calculation the results.
BS.moments(NULL, under, rfr, sigma, yield, maty)
```

bsprice

Black & Scholes price generic

#### **Description**

Generic method for Black & Scholes price

# Usage

```
BS.price(under, ...)
## Default S3 method:
BS.price(under
, strike
, rfr
, sigma
, maty
, yield
, calc.type =c("standard","lognorm","gammarec")
, opt.type = c("call", "put")
, ...)
## S3 method for class 'BS.price'
print(x, mod, ...)
```

36 bsprice

#### **Arguments**

under	Underlying asset price.
strike	Strike/Exercise price.
rfr	Risk free rate (continuos)
sigma	Assets standard deviation - annualised volatility.
maty	Period of maturity.
yield	Dividend yield (continuos)
calc.type	Calculation type.
opt.type	Type of option (Default="call").
X	An object of class "BS.price".
mod	Control object for print method.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### **Details**

The parameter "calc.type" allows to change the Black & Scholes calculation according to different distributional assumptions.

- standard: Log asset price normally distributed
- lognorm: Log asset price log-normally distributed
- gammarec: Log asset price Gamma-Reciprocal distributed

#### Value

An object of class "BS.price" containing:

```
BS Price
Factor d1
Factor d2
```

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

#### See Also

```
BS.greeks, BS.moments
```

```
# Set BS paramaters
under = 100
strike = 95
rfr = 0.08
sigma = 0.2
maty = 0.5
yield = 0.03
# calculate BS price for a call option assuming normal distribution of prices
bs1 = BS.price(under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield, calc.type = "standard" , opt.type
```

buypre 37

```
# same example assuming gamma-reciprocal distribution of prices
bs2 = BS.price(under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield, calc.type = "gammarec" , opt.type
bs2
```

buypre

Buying pressure indicator

# Description

Compute Buying pressure indicator (Technical Analysis)

### Usage

```
buypre(Close, Low, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

Close	VECTOR. Close price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
lag	INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

capm

Capm - default method

# Description

Default method for CAPM

```
Capm(PTF, ...)
## Default S3 method:
Capm(PTF, PTF_M, rf = NULL, rfr = NULL, ...)
```

38 cbarplot

#### **Arguments**

PTF Matrix of returns, one series for each asset in the portfolio.

PTF\_M Vector of returns for the market portfolio

rf Vector. Risk free asset returns

rfr Numeric. Risk free rate

... Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### **Examples**

```
# load example dataset
data(ex_ptf)
# Generate a random return risk free asset
rf = rnorm(NROW(ex_ptf), mean = 0.05, sd = 0.01)
# Calculate CAPM
Capm(PTF = ex_ptf[,-1], PTF_M = ex_ptf[,1], rf)
## Not run:
## Example with real time series
ACME = get.fs("APKT", SName = "Acme Packet", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
ABTL = get.fs("ABTL", SName = "Autobytel", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
CNAF = get.fs("CNAF", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
BIIB = get.fs("BIIB", SName = "Biogen", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
SONY = get.fs("SNE", SName = "Sony", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
ENI = get.fs("E", SName = "Eni", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
ptf = combine.fs(ACME, ABTL, CNAF, BIIB, SONY, ENI);
head(ptf)
# Load a Benchmark Portfolio Index
NASDAQ = get.fs("^IXIC", SName = "NASDAQ", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"));
R_ptf = Ret(ptf, na.rm = TRUE);
# Return of the Benchmark portfolio (NASDAQ index)
R_NASDAQ = Ret(NASDAQ, na.rm = TRUE)
# Generate a random return risk free asset
rf = rnorm(NROW(R_ptf), mean = 0.05, sd = 0.01)
Capm(R_ptf, R_NASDAQ, rf)
## End(Not run)
```

cbarplot

Customised Bar Plot

### **Description**

Workhorse function for automatic bar plotting

cbarplot 39

# Usage

```
cbarplot(X
, main = NULL
, xtitle = ""
, ytitle = ""
, xlabels = NULL
, ylabels = NULL
, yrange = NULL
, show.xlabels = TRUE
, show.ylabels = TRUE
, show.xticks = FALSE
, show.yticks = FALSE
, grid = TRUE
, grid.method = "sampling"
, show.legend = TRUE
, legend = NULL
, legend.col = theme.params[["col"]]
, beside = FALSE
, density = NULL
, border = "transparent"
, multicolor = FALSE
, theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
, overrides = list(...)
)
```

X	Matrix of data to plot. One bar per row, bars are grouped by the column of X.
main	Main title for the plot
xtitle	Title for the x-axis
ytitle	Title for the left y-axis
xlabels	Labels for x-axis tick marks
ylabels	Labels for left y-axis tick marks
yrange	y-axis range
show.xlabels	LOGICAL. If TRUE, x-axis labels are plotted
show.ylabels	LOGICAL. If TRUE, y-axis labels are plotted
show.xticks	LOGICAL. If TRUE, x-axis ticks are plotted
show.yticks	LOGICAL. If TRUE, y-axis ticks are plotted
grid	LOGICAL. If TRUE, a grid is plotted.
grid.method	One of "sampling", "equispaced". See draw.grid for details.
show.legend	LOGICAL. If TRUE, legend is added to the plot.
legend	Vector of text for the legend
legend.col	Colors for the elements in the legend.
beside	LOGICAL. If FALSE, the columns of X are stacked, if TRUE the columns are portrayed as juxtaposed bars. Used when $NCOL(X) > 1$ .

40 cci

density A vector giving the density of shading lines for the color filling of the bars. See

barplot for details.

border The color to be used for the border of the bars. See barplot for details.

multicolor LOGICAL. If TRUE, a separate color is used for each data point, as provided

by the 'col' parameter of the theme.

theme.params RAdamant graphics theme.

overrides List of attributes for the theme override.
... Alternative way to quickly override the theme.

#### Value

Void

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
barplot, setThemeAttr, draw.grid, draw.legend, draw.x.axis, draw.x.title,
draw.y.title, draw.y.axis.
```

## **Examples**

```
cbarplot(rnorm(10), main = "Random Bars")
```

cci

Commodity channel index

# Description

Compute Commodity channel index (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
cci(High, Low, Close, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
Close	VECTOR. Close price.
-	INTERCED N. 1 C

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

cciv2 41

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

cciv2

Commodity channel index v02

# Description

Compute Commodity channel index v02 (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
cci.v2(High, Low, Close, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
Close	VECTOR. Close price.
lag	INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

chaikin

Chaikin oscillator

# Description

Compute Chaikin oscillator (Technical Analysis)

```
chaikin(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL,
Vol = NULL, fast.lag = 3, slow.lag = 10,
plot = TRUE, ...)
```

42 chaosacc

## **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

Vol VECTOR. Asset traded Volume.

fast.lag fast.lag slow.lag

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

chaosacc

Chaos Accelerator oscillator

# Description

Compute Chaos Accelerator oscillator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

chaosAcc(X)

# Arguments

X X

# Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

chist 43

chist

Custom histogram function

### **Description**

Custom histogram function

# Usage

```
chist(x
, nclass = min(max(round(NROW(x)/10), 10), NROW(x))
, density = c("kernel", "normal")
, kernel = c("gaussian", "epanechnikov", "rectangular"
, "triangular", "biweight", "cosine", "optcosine")
, theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
, main = "Histogram and Kernel Density Estimation"
, xtitle = NULL
, ytitle = NULL
, legend = NULL
, show.legend = TRUE
, normalised = FALSE
, ...
)
```

# **Arguments**

```
nclass
nclass
density
               density
kernel
               kernel
theme.params theme.params
main
               main
xtitle
               xtitle
ytitle
               ytitle
legend
               legend
show.legend
               show.legend
normalised
               normalised
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

cleanup cleanup

chvol	Chaikin volatility indicator	
-------	------------------------------	--

# Description

Compute Chaikin volatility indicator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
Ch.vol(High, Low, Close, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
Close	VECTOR. Close price.
lag	INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

cleanup	Clean memory

# **Description**

Cleanup environment and (optionally) performs Garbage Collection

# Usage

```
cleanup(keep = c(), env = parent.frame(), gc = FALSE)
```

keep	CHARACTER. Vector of variables to keep in memory.
env	Environment from which objects are removed. Defaults to the environment from which this function is called.
gc	LOGICAL. If TRUE, garbage collection is performed to release memory. (Default = TRUE)

clust 45

#### Value

**VOID** 

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

clust

Time series clusters

## **Description**

Create a simple cluster partition of a time series

# Usage

```
TSClust(x, ...)
## Default S3 method:
TSClust(x, y=NULL, n_clust=5,
bk.type=c("quantile","volatility","uniform","custom"),
pc_vol=0.1, win.size=10, custom_breaks=NULL,
lab.dig=0, ...)
## S3 method for class 'TSClust'
summary(object, funs = summary, ...)
## S3 method for class 'TSClust'
plot(x, smooth=FALSE, ...)
```

```
Univariate time series or an object of class "TSClust"
x, object
                 number of cluster
n_clust
bk.type
                 Breaks type
custom_breaks
                 custom_breaks
lab.dig
                 lab.dig
funs
                 function to run inside summary.TSClust
smooth
                 smooth
pc_vol
                 pc_vol
win.size
                 win.size
                 further arguments accepted by "funs"
. . .
```

46 cmf

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

clv

Close Location value oscillator

# Description

Compute Close Location value oscillator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
clv(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

cmf

Chaikin Money Flow

# Description

Compute Chaikin Money Flow (Technical Analysis)

```
cmf(Close, Low, High, Volume, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

cmof 47

## **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Volume Volume

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

cmof Chande Momentum Oscillator

# Description

Compute Chande Momentum Oscillator (Technical Analysis)

### Usage

```
cmof(X, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

X X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

48 colinprs

cofit

Cornish Fisher Transformation

#### **Description**

Cornish Fisher Transformation

#### Usage

```
cofit(X, p, k = NULL, s = NULL)
```

### **Arguments**

- X Input matrix/sequence. Sequences are treated as one column matrices.
- p vector of probability threshold (interval [0, 1])
- k kurtosis (DEFAULT = NULL -> becomes kurt(X))
- s skewness (DEFAULT = NULL -> becomes skew(X))

#### Value

A matrix length(trsh) by NCOL(X) of computed quantiles

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

colinprs

Co-Linearity analysis

# Description

This function performs a Co-Linearity analysis between the columns of X.

Correlation factors between columns are computed, and pairs of columns with a correlation factor higher than a specified threshold are returned.

#### Usage

```
colin.pairs(X, trsh = 0.8)
```

### **Arguments**

X Matrix of data series (one column per variable).

Threshold over which two columns are considered too correlated (DEFAULT: 0.8).

colinred 49

#### Value

A list of with the followinf elements:

CoLinMat Lower Triangular correlation matrix (Correlations between the columns of X).

CoLinPairs Data frame of columns [VAR1, VAR2, Rho] containing the pairs of columns

with a correlation factor higher than the given threshold, sorted in descending

order.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

colinred

Co-Linearity reduction

### **Description**

Perform a cross Co-Linearity analysis between the columns of Y and X, and for each Yi returns a reduced set of columns of X obtained after removing those columns of X that are too correlated (one for each co-linear pair). In the removal process, those columns of X that are most correlated to Yi are kept.

### Usage

```
colin.reduce(Y, X, max.iter = 100, trsh = 0.85)
```

### **Arguments**

Y Y X X Max.iter max.iter trsh trsh

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

50 combine

combine

Combine Multiple objects

### **Description**

This is a generic function, the default implementation combines Financial Series objects.

### Usage

```
combine(...)
## Default S3 method:
combine(...)
## S3 method for class 'fs'
combine(..., which = "Close")
```

#### **Arguments**

... All input objects to be combined.

which Which column/columns to extract from each input object

#### Value

Result depends on the implementation.

The default method is a call to combine.fs which returns a matrix containing the selected columns from each input object.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

# **Examples**

```
# Load a set of assets
StartDate = as.Date("2010-01-01");
ACME = get.fs("APKT", SName = "Acme Packet", from = StartDate);
ABTL = get.fs("ABTL", SName = "Autobytel", from = StartDate);
CNAF = get.fs("CNAF", from = StartDate);
BIIB = get.fs("BIIB", SName = "Biogen", from = StartDate);
SONY = get.fs("SNE", SName = "Sony", from = StartDate);
ENI = get.fs("E", SName = "Eni", from = StartDate);

# Combine all series together in matrix format
Portfolio = combine(ACME, ABTL, CNAF, BIIB, SONY, ENI);
Portfolio[1:10, ]
# Combine Close and Volume data from each series
Portfolio2 = combine(ACME, ABTL, CNAF, BIIB, SONY, ENI, which = c("Close", "Volume"));
Portfolio2[1:10, ]
```

cosine 51

cosine

Cosine window

# Description

Computes Cosine window of given length

### Usage

```
cosine(N, normalized = TRUE)
```

# **Arguments**

```
N Window length.

normalized LOGICAL. If TRUE (default), window is normalised to have unitary norm.
```

#### Value

An object of the class 'Window'. It is a simple sequence of N samples of the Cosine window.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

# **Examples**

```
# Generate a Normalised Cosine window of size 100
x = cosine(100)
# Plot the window
cplot(x
    , main = "Cosine Window"
    , legend = attr(x, "type")
    )
# Generate a non-normalised window
y = cosine(100, FALSE)
# Compare the two
cplot(cbind(x, y)
    , main = "Cosine Window"
    , legend = paste(attr(x, "type"), c("Normalised", "Not Normalised"))
    , type = c("l", "o")
    , xlab.srt = 0
    )
```

52 cplot

cplot

2-Dimensional Plotting

### **Description**

Workhorse function for automatic plotting

## Usage

```
cplot(X
    , base = NULL
    , xrange = NULL
    , yrange = NULL
     theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
    , xtitle = ""
     xlabels = NULL
    , ytitle = ""
    , ylabels = NULL
    , ytitle2 = ""
    , ylabels2 = NULL
    , show.xlabels = TRUE
    , show.ylabels = TRUE
     main = NULL
      legend = NULL
    , legend.col = theme.params[["col"]]
    , show.legend = TRUE
    , shaded = FALSE
    , grid = TRUE
     overrides = list(...)
     new.device = FALSE
     append = FALSE
     multicolor = FALSE
    )
```

```
Χ
                  Matrix of data to plot. One line per column
base
                  x-coordinates of the plot. All columns of X will share the same base
                  x axis range
xrange
                  y axis range
yrange
theme.params RAdamant graphics theme
                  Title for the x-axis
xtitle
                  Labels for x tick marks
xlabels
                  Title for the left y-axis
ytitle
                  Labels for left y tick marks
ylabels
ytitle2
                  Title for the right y-axis
ylabels2
                  labels for right y tick marks
```

cplot 53

show.xlabels LOGICAL. If TRUE, x-axis labels are plotted show.ylabels LOGICAL. If TRUE, y-axis labels are plotted Main title for the plot main legend Vector of text for the legend legend.col Colors for the elements in the legend show.legend LOGICAL. If TRUE, legend is added to the plot shaded LOGICAL vector. If TRUE, a shaded area is added to the corresponding colgrid LOGICAL. If TRUE, a grid is plotted. overrides overrides list new.device LOGICAL. If TRUE, a new window device is opened. LOGICAL. If TRUE, append to existing plot append multicolor LOGICAL. If TRUE, a separate color is used for each data point, as provided

by the 'col' parameter of the theme

Additional parameters passed to the function create.empty.plot. Also used to

quickly override the theme.

#### Value

Void

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

# See Also

```
plot, draw.grid, draw.legend, draw.projections, draw.x.axis, draw.x.title,
draw.y.title, draw.y.axis
```

# **Examples**

```
# Generate four random time series
X = matrix(cumsum(rnorm(1000)), ncol = 4)
colnames(X) = c("A", "B", "C", "D");
# Simple plot
cplot(X)
# Change Title and xlabels
Xlab = paste("t[", 0:249, "]", sep = "");
cplot(X
    , main = "Four Random Time Series"
    , xlabels = parse(text = Xlab)
# Add shaded area to the first time series
cplot(X
    , main = "Four Random Time Series"
    , xlabels = parse(text = Xlab)
```

54 cplot3d

```
, shaded = TRUE
\# Add 45 degree shaded area to the second time series
cplot(X
    , main = "Four Random Time Series"
    , xlabels = parse(text = Xlab)
    , shaded = c(FALSE, TRUE)
    # Theme overrides
    , shade.angle = 45
# Plot
cplot(X[, 1]
    , main = "Gradient Shaded Area Plot"
    , xlabels = parse(text = Xlab)
    , shaded = TRUE
    # Use different Theme
    , theme.params = getTheme("Vanilla")
    #### Theme overrides ####
    # filling density of the shaded area
    , shade.density = 100
    # Alpha transparency will be interpolated from 0 to 1 (Not Run, VERY SLOW)
    #, shade.alpha = c(0, 1)
    # Multiple colors for the shaded area
    , shade.col = jet.colors(30)
    # Multiple stripes are used to generate color gradient
    , shade.stripes = 50
    # Remove rotation for x-axis
    , xlab.srt = 0
```

cplot3d

3-Dimensional plotting

#### **Description**

Workhorse function for 3D automatic plotting

```
cplot3d(x, y, z, fill = c("simple", "colormap", "gradient"),
main = "", xtitle = "", ytitle = "", ztitle = "",
xlim = range(x) + 0.1*diff(range(x))*c(-1, 1),
ylim = range(y) + 0.1*diff(range(y))*c(-1, 1),
zlim = range(z, na.rm = TRUE) + 0.1*diff(range(z, na.rm = TRUE))*c(-1, 1),
pre = NULL, post = NULL,
theme.params = getCurrentTheme(),
overrides = list(...), new.device = FALSE,
append = FALSE, axis = TRUE,
xlabels = NULL, ylabels = NULL,
zlabels = NULL,
show.xlabels = TRUE, show.ylabels = TRUE,
show.zlabels = TRUE, show.xticks = TRUE, show.yticks = TRUE,
show.zticks = TRUE, ...)
```

cplot3d 55

# Arguments

x coordinates for the plot Х y coordinates for the plot У z coordinates for the plot Z fill fill main main xtitle xtitle ytitle ytitle ztitle ztitle xlim xlim ylim ylim zlim zlim xlabels xlables ylabels ylabels zlabels zlabels pre pre post post  $\hbox{theme.params} \\$ overrides overrides new.device new.device append append axis axis show.xlabels show.xlabels show.ylabels show.ylabels show.zlabels show.zlabels show.xticks show.xticks show.yticks show.yticks show.zticks show.zticks Further arguments to or from other methods

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

56 crbtree

cramv Cramers V

# **Description**

Calculate Cramers V

# Usage

```
cramv(x, y)
```

# **Arguments**

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

crbtree CRR Binomial Tree

# Description

Option evaluation with Cox, Rossand and Rubinstein Binomial Tree

# Usage

```
CRR.BinTree(Nsteps, under, strike, rfr,
sigma, maty, yield, life, ret.steps = FALSE)
```

Nsteps	Nsteps
under	Underlying asset price.
strike	Strike/Exercise price.
rfr	Risk free rate (continuos).
sigma	Assets standard deviation - annualised volatility.
maty	Period of maturity.
yield	Dividend yield (continuos).
life	Option life.
ret.steps	Logical. If TRUE the calculated steps (step matrix) are returned.

croscf 57

#### Value

List of results containing the following elements:

Price\_eval : Estimated option value at each step.

Moments : Moments of the distribution of the share returns (both Black & Scholes and

CRR values are displayed).

Values : Option estimated values (both Black & Scholes and CRR values are displayed).

Price\_Path : Step matrix containing the expected share price at each step.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
BS.price, StepMat, JR.BinTree
```

### **Examples**

```
# set option parameters
under = 105
strike = 95
rfr = 0.08
sigma = 0.2
maty = 0.5
yield = 0.03
life = 0.5
# estimate option price using Jarrow and Rudd Binomial Tree
crr = CRR.BinTree(Nsteps=10, under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield, life, ret.steps=TRUE
crr$Values
# ... confront results with B&S method
BS.price(under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield)
# get step matrix
crr = CRR.BinTree(Nsteps=10, under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield, life, ret.steps=TRUE
crr$Price_Path
```

croscf

Cross Correlation Function

### **Description**

Compute the cross correlation function for each pairs of variables (Yi Xj)

```
cross.ccf(Y, X, lag.max = 10, ci = 0.95, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

58 crosplot

## **Arguments**

Y	Matrix of data series (one column per variable)
X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable)
lag.max	Max lag to be computed by the cross correlation function (DEFAULT: 10)
ci	Confidence Interval (DEFAULT: 0.95)
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE, results are plotted.
	Additional parameters accepted by the function plot.cross.ccf.

# Value

An object of class "cross.acf". This is a list of Ny\*Nx elements, where each entry is the cross correlation of the pair (Yi, Xj).

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### **Examples**

```
# Generate two random integrated series
N = 100
X = matrix(rnorm(N), nrow = N/2, ncol=2);
# Create two series as a linear combination of X plus noise
Y = X
# Perform Cross Correlation Analysis
cross.ccf(Y, X)
```

crosplot

Y Vs X Cross Plot

# Description

Plot the input dependent variable Y versus each input independent variable X

```
cross.plot(Y
, X
, theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
, xlabels = NULL
, two.axis = TRUE
, shaded.first = FALSE
, overrides = list(...)
, ...
)
```

crscolin 59

## **Arguments**

Y	Dependent variable.
X	Matrix containing all independent variables (one column per variable).
theme.params	Theme parameters (DEFAULT: getCurrentTheme()).
xlabels	Vector of labels associated to the rows of X (i.e. Time labels)(DEFAULT: $\mbox{\sc NULL})$
two.axis	LOGICAL. If TRUE, series are plotted on two axis (two scales).
shaded.first	LOGICAL. If TRUE, the variable Y is shaded.
overrides	List of parameters to override the theme. Must match by name the parameters defined by the theme (DEFAULT: $list()$ )
	Alternative way to quickly override the theme.

#### Value

Void

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

# **Examples**

```
# Load sample time series data
data(ex_ptf)
# Define the dependent variable
Y = ex_ptf[, 1, drop = FALSE];
# Define the independent variables
X = ex_ptf[, -1];
# Define x-axis labels
time.labels = paste("t[", 1:length(Y), "]", sep = "")
# Cross plot
cross.plot(Y, X
, xlabels = parse(text = time.labels)
, overrides = list(xlab.srt = 0)
)
```

crscolin

Cross collinearity

## **Description**

Perform a cross Co-Linearity analysis between the columns of Y and X: Correlation factors between each column Yi and all columns of X are calculated for different time lags. Also pairs of columns of X with a correlation factor higher than a specified threshold are returned.

```
cross.colin(Y, X, max.lag = 8, trsh = 0.8)
```

60 cumfun

## **Arguments**

 $egin{array}{lll} Y & Y & X & X & \\ max.lag & max.lag & \\ trsh & trsh & \\ \end{array}$ 

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

cumfun Cumulative functions
-----------------------------

# Description

Cumulative max / min / Mean / Standard Deviation / Variance / sum on each column of the input matrix.

### Usage

```
cumMax(X, lag = 0, padding = NA, na.rm = FALSE)
```

# Arguments

X	Input matrix/sequence
lag	vector of integer lags. If lag $\geq$ = 0 data are shifted to the right, else to the left. (DEFAULT = 0)
padding	value used to initialise the output matrix (DEFAULT = NA)
na.rm	LOGICAL. If TRUE, N-lag entries are removed from the output. Also NA in the input are replaced by -Inf (DEFAULT = FALSE)

#### **Details**

Sequences are treated as one-column matrices

#### Value

A matrix of cumulative maximums of X. Number of rows depends on the na.rm parameter. Number of columns is NCOL(X)

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

### See Also

lew

dataset 61

dataset

Example datasets for portfolio and time series analysis

### **Description**

```
ex_ts: Univariate timeseris of 126 observations;
```

<code>ex\_ptf</code>: Matrix of returns: 60 rows and 8 colums. The first column is taken as a "market fund" and the other 7 columns are 8 possible indexes. <code>ex\_fs</code>: An object of class "fs" containing financial series: 252 rows and 6 colums.

# Usage

```
data(ex_ts)
data(ex_ptf)
data(ex_fs)
data(ex_credit)
```

#### **Source**

Artificially created.

decimals

Count decimal

# Description

Count decimal

#### Usage

```
decimals(x, max.digits = 10, ...)
```

# Arguments

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

62 dema

decscal

Decimal scale

# Description

Compute decimal scale of a vector

#### Usage

```
Decscal(x, scale = 0.1)
```

# Arguments

```
x x scale scale
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

dema

Double EMA

# Description

Compute multiple Double EMA on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j]

# Usage

```
dema(X, win.size = NROW(X), plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

### **Details**

```
For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed. DEMA is a weighted combination of EMA: 2*EMA(X) - EMA(EMA(X)). Smoothing factor: lambda = 2/(win.size+1).
```

demark 63

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

ema

#### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
dema(x, 10)
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(1)
# single lag
dema(x, 30, plot = TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
dema(ex_fs, 30, plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

demark

DeMark indicator

#### **Description**

Compute DeMark indicator (Technical Analysis)

### Usage

```
demark(High, Low, Close, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

```
High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

Close VECTOR. Close price.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.
```

64 dgpd

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

dgev

Generalised Extreme Value (GEV)

### **Description**

Generalised Extreme Value (GEV) - Density function

### Usage

```
dgev(X, mu = 0, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1)
```

# **Arguments**

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

dgpd

Generalised Pareto Distribution (GPD)

# Description

Generalised Pareto Distribution (GPD) - Density function

# Usage

```
dgpd(X, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1, trsh = 0)
```

```
egin{array}{lll} X & X & & X & & \\ 	ext{xi} & & 	ext{xi} & & \\ 	ext{sigma} & & 	ext{sigma} & & \\ 	ext{trsh} & & 	ext{trsh} & & \\ \end{array}
```

dma 65

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

dma

Derivative Moving Averages

### **Description**

Compute multiple Derivative Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

### Usage

```
dma(X, fast.win = 5, slow.win = 28, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
X X
fast.win fast.win
slow.win
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
... Further arguments to or from other methods.
```

#### **Details**

```
For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed. Formula: 100 * (movMax(SMA(X, fast.win), slow.win) - movMin(SMA(X, fast.win), slow.win)) / X.
```

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "DMA" and 'win.size' as from the corresponding input parameters [fast.win,slow.win]:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X) where each column is the moving average of the corresponding column of X.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### See Also

sma

66 dpo

### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average
dma(x, fast.win=10, slow.win=35)

## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(2)
dma(x, fast.win=10, slow.win=35, plot = TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

dpo

Detrended price oscillator

# **Description**

Compute Detrended price oscillator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
dpo(Close, lag = 5, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

# Arguments

Close VECTOR. Close price.
 lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
 plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
 ... Further arguments to or from other methods.

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

drawdown 67

drawdown

Financial Drawdown

# Description

Drawdown risk analysis

### Usage

```
drawdown(x, ...)
## Default S3 method:
drawdown(x, FUN = max, relative = FALSE, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

```
 \begin{array}{ccc} \textbf{x} & & \textbf{x} \\ & \textbf{FUN} & & \textbf{FUN} \\ & \textbf{relative} & & \textbf{realtive} \end{array}
```

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

dropn

Drop N Possible Terms to a Linear Regression Model

# Description

Drop N Possible Terms to a Linear Regression Model

### Usage

```
dropn (mod, N = 1, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

 $\begin{array}{cc} \text{mod} & \text{mod} \\ \text{N} & \text{N} \end{array}$ 

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

68 edwprice

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

edwdist

Edgeworth distribution

# Description

Simulate empirical Edgeworth distribution

# Usage

```
EdgeWorthDist(init, Nsteps, p=0.5)
```

# Arguments

```
init init
Nsteps Nsteps
p
```

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

edwprice

Edgeworth option price

# Description

Option evaluation with Edgeworth adapted Binomial Tree

# Usage

```
Edgeworth.price(init, under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield)
```

```
init
init
under
strike
strike
rfr
rfr
sigma
maty
yield
init
under
strike
rfr
strike
rfr
rfr
sigma
yiels
```

ema 69

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

ema

Exponential Moving Average

### **Description**

Compute multiple Exponential Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

# Usage

```
ema(X, win.size = NROW(X), plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
win.size	vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data X. (DE-FAULT = $10$ ).
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Additional parameters accepted by the function Mmovav.

### **Details**

```
For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed. Smoothing factor: lambda = 2/(win.size+1).
```

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "EMA" and 'win.size' as given by the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

70 emat

#### **Examples**

```
\#\# load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
ema(x, 10)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
ema(x, c(10,20))
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(1)
# single lag
ema(x, 30, plot = TRUE)
# multiple lags
ema(x, seq(5,50,10), plot=TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
ema(ex_fs, 30, plot=TRUE)
# multiple lags
ema(ex_fs, seq(5,50,10), plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

emat

Trend corrected Exponential Moving Averages

# Description

Compute multiple Trend corrected Exponential Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

### Usage

```
emat(X, win.size = NROW(X), alpha = 0.1, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
win.size	vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data $X$ . (DE-FAULT = NROW( $X$ )).
alpha	weight for the trend correction (DEFAULT: 0.1)
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Additional parameters accepted by function ema.

emat 71

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed. EMAT is a dynamic model regulated by the smoothing factors lambda = 2/(win.size+1) and alpha.

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "EMAT", 'lambda' and 'alpha': - matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

ema

#### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
emat(x, 10, alpha=0.5)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
emat(x, c(10,20), alpha=0.3)
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(2)
# single lag
emat(x, 15, plot = TRUE)
# multiple lags
emat(x, seq(5,30,5), plot = TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(1)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
emat(ex_fs, 30, plot=TRUE)
# multiple lags
emat(ex_fs, seq(5,50,10), plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

72 epma

eom Ease of Movement oscillator	
---------------------------------	--

# Description

Compute Ease of Movement oscillator (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
eom(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL, Vol = NULL, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

Close	VECTOR. Close price.
High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
Vol	VECTOR. Asset traded Volume.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

# Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

epma	end Point Moving Averages	

# Description

Computes multiple End-Points Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

# Usage

```
epma(X, win.size = 10, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable)
win.size	Vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data $X$ . (DE-FAULT = NROW( $X$ )).
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Additional parameters accepted by the function Movav

epma 73

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed. EPMA Weights are given by a win.size-long line with angular coefficient = -3 and intercept = 2\*win.size-1

#### Value

A object of class 'Movav' with attributes type = "EPMA" and 'win.size' as from the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

Movav

### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
epma(x, 10)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
epma(x, c(10, 15, 20))
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(2)
# single lag
epma(x, 30, plot = TRUE)
# multiple lags
epma(x, c(10,30,50), plot=TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
epma(ex_fs, 30, plot=TRUE)
# multiple lags
epma(ex_fs, c(10,30,50), plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

74 erfi

erf Elder Ray force

#### **Description**

Compute Elder Ray force (Technical Analysis)

### Usage

```
erf(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL, lag = 13, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

erfi Elder Ray force index

# Description

Compute Elder Ray force index (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
erfi(X, Volume, lag = 13, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

X

Volume VECTOR. Asset traded Volume.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

extrdd 75

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

extrdd

Maximum / Minimum drawdown

### **Description**

Calculate Mximum / Minimum DrawDown

### Usage

```
ExtremeDD(DD, FUN, lag = 1, rolling = FALSE, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

DD OBJECT of class "drawdown"

FUN

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

rolling rolling

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

factor

Factorise variable

### **Description**

Factorise numerical variables according to defined number of bins

```
Factorise(X, nseg,
seg.type = c("freq_equal", "width_equal"),
na.replace = NULL)
extrBreak(var, Factors)
## S3 method for class 'Factorise'
print(x, ...)
```

76 factor

#### **Arguments**

X	Numeric input matrix.
nseg	INTEGER / VECTOR. Number of segments to factorise numerical variables.
seg.type	CHARACTER. Type of segments to create. (Default = "equal frequencies")
na.replace	CHARACTER / NUMERIC. Value to replace missing.  If NULL missing values are not considered in the computation.
var	Character. Name(s) of the variable(s) for which to extract the breaks.
Factors, x	an object of class "Factorise"
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

### **Details**

The function <code>extrBreak</code> allows to extract the breaks of one or more variables from an object of class Factorise.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

# **Examples**

```
# load example data set "credit"
data(ex_ptf)
## Create matrix of factorised variables
# one segment
fact = Factorise(ex_ptf, nseg = c(2,4), seg.type="f")
fact
# two segments
fact = Factorise(ex_ptf, nseg = c(2,4), seg.type="f")
# load example data set
data(ex_credit)
# consider only the numerical variable
num = ex_credit[,c(3,6,14)]
# four segments
fact = Factorise(num, nseg = c(2,3,4,5), seg.type="f")
fact
# extract the breaks for one variable
extrBreak("duration", Factors=fact)
# extract the breaks for two varaibles
extrBreak(c("duration", "age"), Factors=fact)
# try to extract the breaks for a variable that doesn't exist in the data...
extrBreak("sex", Factors=fact)
```

fft 77

fft Customised Fast Fourier Transform

### **Description**

Computes FFT on each column of X. For Financial series objects (class 'fs'), Close data is extracted.

# Usage

```
FFT(x, ...)
## Default S3 method:
FFT(x
    , Fs = 1
    , half = FALSE
    , window = NULL
    , plot = TRUE
    , optimised = TRUE
    , ...
)
```

# Arguments

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
Fs	Sampling frequency (DEFAULT: 1).
half	LOGICAL. If TRUE, half spectrum indices are computed.
window	Function or character name of the window used to smooth the data (DEFAULT: NULL. Results in rectangular window).
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE, frequency spectrum is plotted.
optimised	LOGICAL. If TRUE, the number of FFT evaluation points is the next integer (power of 2) that allows the fast computation
	Additional parameters passed to the plot (in the default implementation)

# Value

An object of the class 'FFT'. It is a complex matrix (same number of columns as x) of frequency data. The following attributes are attached to the object:

Fs	The input Fs parameter
window	The window function used to smooth the input data
freq	The frequencies where the FFT was evaluated
fpoints	The array indices where the frequency points relative to 'freq' are stored
half	The input half parameter.

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team \ \verb|\team@r-adamant.org|| \\$ 

78 finplot

#### **Examples**

```
# Load sample financial series data
data(ex_fs)

# Frequency Analysis - Full spectrum
FFT(ex_fs)

# Frequency Analysis - Half spectrum (right side) and use blackman windowing, remove area
FFT(ex_fs, half = TRUE, window = blackman, shaded = FALSE)

# Show periodicity instead of frequency, and use hamming window
FFT(ex_fs, half = TRUE, window = hamming, show.periodicity = TRUE)

# Use kaiser window, zoom in to show only 10% of the half frequency spectrum, use semilog
FFT(ex_fs, half = TRUE, window = kaiser, show.periodicity = TRUE, zoom = 10, semilog = TRUE)

# Multiple FFT on matrix input.
# Use Bartlet-Hann window, zoom in to show only 20% of the full frequency spectrum, use semilog
FFT(ex_fs[,], window = barthann, zoom = 20, semilog = TRUE, shaded = FALSE)
```

finplot

Plot financial time series

#### **Description**

Generic plotting for financial data. Produces a two panels plot

### Usage

```
fin.plot(X
, top.vars = c("Close", "High", "Low")
, bottom.vars = "Volume"
, style = c("default", "candlestick")
, snames = attr(X, "SName")
, xlabels = rownames(X)
, main = ""
, main2 = ""
, ytitle = ""
, ytitle2 = ""
, theme.top = getCurrentTheme()
, overrides = list(...)
, theme.bottom = getCurrentTheme()
, overrides2 = NULL
, ...
)
```

### **Arguments**

X Input matrix of data to be plotted.

top.vars Indices or names of the columns for the top plot.

bottom.vars Indices or names of the columns for the bottom plot.

firsthit 79

style	Not used. For future releases.
snames	Names of the series being plotted.
xlabels	labels for the x-axis.
main	Main title for the top plot.
main2	Main title for the bottom plot.
ytitle	Title for the y-axis (top plot).
ytitle2	Title for the y-axis (bottom plot).
theme.top	Theme parameters list for the top plot (DEFAULT = $getCurrentTheme()$ ).
overrides	List of parameters to override theme for the top plot. Only parameters that match those defined by the theme are overridden (DEFAULTlist()).
theme.bottom	Theme parameters list for the bottom plot.
overrides2	List of parameters to override theme for the bottom plot. (DEFAULT = $NULL$ ).
	Additional parameters passed to the cplot function. Also used to quickly specify theme overrides.

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### See Also

```
cplot.
```

# **Examples**

```
# Load sample financial series data
data(ex_fs)
# Plot the data
plot(ex_fs)
# Change the style and color of the bottom chart
plot(ex_fs, overrides2 = list(type = "l", col = "grey"))
```

firsthit

First hit of a Brownian motion

# **Description**

Calcualte probability and expected time to Hit an absorbing barrier for a Browniam motion

```
ProbHit(B, S0, mi, sigma)
FirstHit(B, S0, mi, sigma, geom=FALSE, nsim=500, plot=FALSE)
```

80 firsthit

# Arguments

В	Numeric. Barrier value.
S0	Initial level of the process.
mi	Drift value.
sigma	Volatility value.
geom	Logical. Type of BM to simulate, if TRUE simulate Geometric BM else Standard.
nsim	Integer. Number of simulations; needed to produce the plot
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot with simulated BM and the barrier is returned.

#### Value

ProbHit returns the probability of hitting the barrier. FirstHit returns the expected time period before the first hit.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

### See Also

PDFHit

# **Examples**

```
# Calculate the probability to hit the barrier 5 for increasing values of the drift.
ProbHit(B=1, S0=5, mi=0.05, sigma=1)
ProbHit(B=1, S0=5, mi=0.1, sigma=1)
ProbHit(B=1, S0=5, mi=0.3, sigma=1)
ProbHit(B=1, S0=5, mi=0.5, sigma=1)

# Calculate expected time before hitting the barrier 3.
# process starting from 0
S0 = 0
# positive drift
mi = 1
FirstHit(B=3, S0=S0, mi=mi, sigma=0.5, geom=FALSE, nsim=500, plot=TRUE)

# expected time before hitting a positive barrier (B=1) if the process has a negative drift
FirstHit(B=1, S0=S0, mi=-1, sigma=0.5, geom=FALSE)
# ... of course you will wait forever...
```

flogbuf 81

flogbuf

Flush the log buffer to file

### **Description**

Flush the content of the log buffer to file and console.

### Usage

```
flushLogBuffer(console = FALSE, logfile = getLogFile(env = env), env = getOption
```

#### **Arguments**

console LOGICAL. If TRUE, content is sent to console.

logfile The path to the log file.

env The environment where the info is stored (DEFAULT = getOption("RAdamant")).

#### Value

Void

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

# **Examples**

```
# Save content of the log buffer to file and print content to console as well
flushLogBuffer(console = TRUE);
```

fmeas

Four Measures indexes

# Description

Calculate the Four Measures indexes

```
FourMeasures(PTF, ...)
## Default S3 method:
FourMeasures(PTF, PTF_M, rf = NULL, rfr = 0, ...)
## S3 method for class 'Capm'
FourMeasures(PTF, rfr = 0, ...)
```

82 fmlmreg

### **Arguments**

PTF	Input portfolio or an object of class "Capm"
PTF_M	Market/benchmark portfolio
rfr	risk free rate
rf	risk free asset
	Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Value

Return a matrix containing the values for the following indexes: Sharpe, Treynor, Jensen and Appraisal

# Author(s)

```
RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>
```

### See Also

```
Sharpe, Treynor, Jensen, Appraisal
```

fmlmreg

Extract formula from regression object

# Description

Extract formula from regression ("reg" / "mreg") object

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'reg'
formula(x, ...)
## S3 method for class 'mreg'
formula(x, ...)
```

# Arguments

```
x An object of class "reg" / "mreg"... Further arguments passed to or from other methods
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

forcidx 83

forcidx	Force	index
LOICIAN	10100	uuca

# Description

Compute Force index (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
forcidx(X, Volume, lag = 5, sth = TRUE,
sth.lag = 13, mov = sma, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

X	X
Volume	Volume
lag	INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
sth	sth
sth.lag	sth.lag
mov	mov
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from othermethods

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

frama	Fractal Moving Average	

### **Description**

Fractal Moving Average, computed on each column of the input data X and for each pair (fast.win[i], slow.win[i]).

```
frama(X, win.size = 10, tau = 4.6,
keep.lambda = FALSE, keep.ER = FALSE, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

84 frama

#### **Arguments**

Χ Matrix of data series (one column per variable). vector of window sizes (lags) (DEFAULT = 10). win.size tau controls how the smoothing factor lambda is calculated (lambda =  $\exp(\tan * \log(ER))$ ) (DEFAULT = 4.6).LOGICAL. If TRUE, adaptive smoothing factor lambda is returned as an atkeep.lambda tribute (DEFAULT = FALSE). LOGICAL. If TRUE, adaptive Efficiency Ratio ER is returned as an attribute keep.ER (DEFAULT = FALSE).LOGICAL. Return plot. plot Additional parameters for future development.

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

#### Value

A object of class 'Movav' with attributes type = "FRAMA", 'lambda' and 'ER' as required and 'win.size' and 'tau' given by the corresponding input parameters:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of the corresponding column of X.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

ema

#### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
frama(x, 20, tau=4.6)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
frama(x, c(40,50,60), tau=5.0)
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(2)
# single lag
frama(x, 20, tau=4.6, plot = TRUE)
# multiple lags
frama(x, c(10,15,30,50), tau = 4.0, plot=TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
```

fresvar 85

```
# single lag
frama(ex_fs, 20, tau=4.6, plot = TRUE)
# multiple lags
frama(ex_fs, c(10,15,30,50), tau = 4.0, plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

fresvar

Fiited / Residual for VAR

# Description

Get Fitted values and Residuals from a VAR model

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'VecAr'
fitted(object, Coefs, ar.lags, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

object object Coefs Coefs ar.lags

... Further arguments to or from other methods

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

fsevecar

VAR Forecast Standard Error

### **Description**

Compute forecast standard error for VAR model

# Usage

```
FSE.VecAr(X, steps, ...)
```

# Arguments

```
{\tt X} {\tt Steps} {\tt Steps}
```

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

86 funcomx

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

fulp

Full price

# Description

Compute Full price (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
fullP(Close, Open, High, Low, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# Arguments

Close	VECTOR. Close price.
Open	VECTOR. Open price.
High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

funcomx

Function comment

# Description

Given an input file, this functions created an index based commented version of the file.

```
func.comment.idx(control.df =
data.frame(FNAME = c(), FCODE = c(),
AREA = c(), SECTION = c(), CLASS = c()),
infile = NULL, incode = NULL, outfile = NULL, max.dgt = 3)
```

funcomx 87

### **Arguments**

control.df	List of function names. See Details
infile	Input file (Full path: Mandatory).
incode	Input code array (Alternative to infile: Mandatory). Each entry is considered to be a line of code.
outfile	Output commented file (Full path: Optional). If provided, an output file is generated.
max.dgt	Controls the number of digits to be used on each section of the comment.

#### **Details**

This data frame is a list of function names:

- FNAME = Name of the function
- FCODE = code identifier for the function. (a-Z)(0-9).
- AREA = Macro area (Description) classification for the function.
- SECTION = Section (Description) classification for the function (Sub-AREA)
- CLASS = The class of the returned object.

#### Value

String array where every entry is a line of code. Each original line of the input code is preceded by a special comment.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team \ \verb|\team@r-adamant.org|| \\$ 

# **Examples**

```
#### EXAMPLE #####

tst = data.frame(FNAME = c("sd", "lm")
, FCODE = c("SD", "LM")
, AREA = c("s5", "s2")
, SECTION = c("s1", "s1")
, CLASS = c("c1", "c2")
);

incode = rbind(paste("sd =", as.character(deparse(args(sd)))[1])
, as.matrix(deparse(body(sd)))
, ""
, ""
, paste("lm =", as.character(deparse(args(lm)))[1])
, as.matrix(deparse(body(lm)))
)
func.comment.idx(tst, incode = incode, max.dgt=3)
```

88 funicnt

funlent *Modularity Analysis* 

#### **Description**

Given a package name or a list of functions, for each function X in the package or the list it counts the lines of code, the number of subcalls made to any other function Y of the list/package and the number of other functions that make calls to the function X.

Results are plotted if requested.

### Usage

```
func.line.cnt(package = NULL, plot = TRUE, ...)
## S3 method for class 'modularity'
plot(x
    , qtz.type = "linear"
    , qtz.nbins = 30
    , qtz.cutoff = 30
    , theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
    , overrides = list(...)
    , border = "transparent"
    , savepng = FALSE
    , savepath = getwd()
    , save.width = 480
    , save.height = 480
    , save.resolution = 72
    , ...
)
```

# Arguments

X	Package name or a list of functions.
package	CHARACTER. Single name of the package to load or array list of function names.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE, results are plotted on bar charts.
qtz.type	$CHARACTER.\ qtz.type = "Linear" \mid "Log" \mid "None".\ Partial\ match\ on\ the\ value\ is\ attempted.$
qtz.nbins	INTEGER. Number of bins to be computed. Used only when qtz.type is "Linear" or "Log" (Default = 30).
qtz.cutoff	Used only when qtz.type = "Log" (Default = 30). More granular binning below the cutoff point.
theme.params	A valid RAdamant Theme. See setThemeAttr for details. (DEFAULT = $getCurrentTheme()$ )
overrides	List of parameters used to override the theme. Only parameters that match those defined by the theme are overridden (DEFAULT = list())
border	Color used for the border line of the barplot.
savepng	LOGICAL. If true, charts are saved to png file.

funlent 89

```
save.width The image width of the png file. See png for details.

save.height The image height of the png file. See png for details.

save.resolution
The image resolution of the png file. See png for details.

Alternative way to quickly override theme parameters.
```

#### **Details**

The parameter "qtz.type" controls the type of quantization used to set the bin size for the bar chart of the Code Length Distribution.

Values:

- If "Linear", qtz.nbins equispaced intervarls are computed.
- If "Log", qtz.nbins log-spaced intervals are computed based on qtz.cutoff.
- In any other case the bin size is set to 1.

The parameter "qtz.cutoff" controls how bins are computed when qtz.type = "Log": qtz.nbins equispaced intervals are computed on a log(x/qtz.cutoff) scale.

This creates more intervals/bins in the range 0 < x < qtz.cutoff.

#### Value

An object of the class "modularity". This is a data frame containing the stats for each function in the input list/package, with the following columns:

```
fcn.name Name of the function.

fcn.lines Number of lines of code.

fcn.subcalls Number of distinct calls made to other functions.

fcn.called Number of distinct functions using this function.
```

The following attribute is attached to the object:

```
package The input package argument.
```

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### **Examples**

```
## Not run:
# Modularity Analysis for the RAdamant package
rad = func.line.cnt(package = "RAdamant")
# Log quantization
plot(rad, qtz.type = "Log", qtz.cutoff = 10)
## End(Not run)
```

90 garch

fwmovav

Front Weighted Moving Averages

# Description

fw1: Computes multiple Front Weighted 32 Day Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column X[, i].

fw2: Computes multiple Front Weighted 18 Day Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column X[, i].

fw3: Computes multiple Front Weighted 2 Day Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column X[, i].

# Usage

```
fw1(X, plot = FALSE, ...)
fw2(X, plot = FALSE, ...)
fw3(X, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

X Matrix of data series (one column per variable).

plot LOGICAL. Return plot.

. . . Additional parameters accepted by function movav.

### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "FW1/2/3" and 'weights' given by the FW1/2/3 filter weights:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X) where each column is the moving average of the corresponding column of X.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

garch Garch

### Description

Estimate Garch models

gauss 91

### Usage

```
Garch(x, ...)
## Default S3 method:
Garch(x, Y=NULL, order=c(alpha=1,beta=1), phi=0, delta=0,
type=c("garch", "mgarch", "tgarch", "egarch"), prob=c("norm", "ged", "t"), ...)
```

### **Arguments**

21	Chivariate time series, asatiny retains
Υ	Exogenous regressors for the Mean Equation
order	Garch order
type	Garch type.
prob	Probability density for the innovations.
phi	Phi pars
delta	Delta pars
	Further arguments to or from other methods

Univariate time series, usually returns

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gauss Gauss window

#### **Description**

Computes Gauss window of given length

### Usage

```
gauss(N, normalized = TRUE, sigma = 0.5)
```

### **Arguments**

N Window length.

normalized LOGICAL. If TRUE (default), window is normalised to have unitary norm.

sigma Standard Deviation - Expansion factor. sigma <= 0.5.

#### Value

An object of the class 'Window'. It is a simple sequence of N samples of the Gauss window.

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

92 gdema

#### **Examples**

```
# Generate a Normalised Gauss window of size 100
x = gauss(100)
# Plot the window
cplot(x
    , main = "Gauss Window"
    , legend = attr(x, "type")
# Generate a non-normalised window
y = gauss(100, FALSE)
# Compare the two
cplot(cbind(x, y)
    , main = "Gauss Window"
    , legend = paste(attr(x, "type"), c("Normalised", "Not Normalised"))
    , type = c("1", "o")
    , xlab.srt = 0
# Generate another window with smaller expansion factor
z = gauss(100, normalized = FALSE, sigma = 0.1)
# Compare the two expansion factors
cplot(cbind(y, z)
    , main = "Gauss Window"
    , legend = paste("Gauss (sigma = ", c(0.5, 0.1), ")")
    , type = c("1", "o")
    , xlab.srt = 0
```

gdema

Generalised Double EMA

#### **Description**

Compute multiple Generalised Double EMA on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

# Usage

```
gdema(X, win.size = NROW(X), alpha = 0.7, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

```
Matrix of data series (one column per variable).

win.size vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data X. (DE-FAULT = NROW(X)).

alpha weight in the interval [0, 1]. (DEFAULT: 0.7)

plot LOGICAL. Return plot.

... Additional parameters accepted by function ema.
```

getacfci 93

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

GDEMA is a weighted combination of EMA and DEMA: alpha\*DEMA(X) + (1-alpha) \* EMA(X).

Smoothing factor: lambda = 2/(win.size+1).

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "GDEMA" and 'win.size' as given by the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

ema

### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
gdema(x, 10)
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(1)
# single lag
gdema(x, 30, plot = TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
gdema(ex_fs, 15, plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

getacfci

Normal confidence intervals for correlation

### **Description**

Compute the Normal confidence intervals for correlation and partial autocorrelation data.

94 getfs

#### Usage

```
get.acf.ci(X, ci = 0.95)
```

#### **Arguments**

X Instance of class 'acf' as returned by functions acf, pacf, ccf
ci Confidence interval required (DEFAULT: 0.95)

### Value

A vector containing the two symmetrical confidence intervals.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### **Examples**

```
# Generate some random integrated data
x = cumsum(rnorm(30));
# The confidence intervals in mcf are calculated using get.acf.ci
res = mcf(x)
# Extract the PACF part and compute the confidence intervals
get.acf.ci(res$PACF[[1]])
# Same as
get.acf.ci(pacf(x, plot = FALSE))
```

getfs

Download Financial Series data from Yahoo!

#### **Description**

Download Yahoo! time series data and returns a Financial Series (fs) object.

### Usage

```
get.fs(symbol = NULL
   , SName = NULL
   , from = as.Date("1950-01-01")
   , to = Sys.Date()
   , strip.spaces = TRUE
   , strip.char = "."
)
```

### **Arguments**

symbol	Stock symbol to download.
SName	Name that will be assigned to the time series. If NULL (default) the name is retrieved from Yahoo!
from	Date object. The start date of the time series (DEFAULT = as.Date("1950-01-01")).

getlmwgh 95

#### Value

A financial Time Series object. This is a matrix of Yahoo! daily data with columns (Open, High, Low, Close, Volume, Adj.Close).

The following attributes are attached to the object:

SName The Name/Description of the financial series.

Symbol the input stock symbol.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### **Examples**

```
# Get Dow Jones quotes from Jan 2010
DowJones = get.fs("^DJI", from = as.Date("2010-01-01"))
DowJones
```

getlmwgh

Extract weights percentages of the coefficients of a linear model

### **Description**

Extract weights percentages of the coefficients of a linear model

#### Usage

```
get.lm.weights(mod, pct = FALSE)
```

### **Arguments**

 $\begin{array}{cc} \text{mod} & \text{mod} \\ \\ \text{pct} & \text{pct} \end{array}$ 

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

96 gevar

getpred

Extract the column names of the regression terms of a linear model

# Description

Extract the column names of the regression terms of a linear model

# Usage

```
get.predictors(mod)
```

### **Arguments**

mod

mod

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gevar

GEV - VaR calculation

# **Description**

GEV - VaR calculation

# Usage

```
gev.VaR(Xbmax, mu = NULL, xi = NULL, sigma = NULL, prob = 0.01, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

Xbmax	Xbmax
mu	mu
xi	xi
sigma	sigma
prob	prob

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gevarci 97

gevarci

GEV - VaR calculation and Confidence Intervals

### **Description**

GEV - VaR calculation and Confidence Intervals

### Usage

```
gev.VaR.ci(Xbmax, VaR = sum(gev.VaR.constraint(parms = c(0, xi, sigma),
type = "both", Xbmax = Xbmax, prob = prob))/2, xi = 0.1,
sigma = 1, alpha = 0.01, df = 3, prob = alpha[1], ...)
```

# Arguments

Xbmax	Xbmax
VaR	VaR
xi	xi
sigma	sigma
alpha	alpha
df	df
prob	prob
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gevarcnt

GEV - VaR Joint Confidence Intervals by Profile Likelihood

#### **Description**

GEV - VaR Joint Confidence Intervals by Profile Likelihood

```
gev.VaR.contour(Xbmax,
VaR = sum(gev.VaR.constraint(parms = c(0, xi, sigma),
type = "both", Xbmax = Xbmax, prob = prob))/2, xi = 0.1,
sigma = 1, alpha = 0.01, df = 3, prob = alpha[1], ...)
```

98 gevarest

### **Arguments**

Xbmax	Xbmax
VaR	VaR
xi	xi
sigma	sigma
alpha	alpha
df	df
prob	prob
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gevarcst

GEV - Domain range for the VaR parameter

# Description

GEV - Domain range for the VaR parameter

# Usage

```
gev.VaR.constraint(parms, type = c("left", "right", "both"),
Xbmax, prob = 0.01, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

```
parms parms
type type
Xbmax Xbmax
prob prob
```

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

# Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gevarg 99

gevarg

GEV - VaR range grid for contour calculation

### **Description**

GEV - VaR range grid for contour calculation

# Usage

```
gev.VaR.range(Xbmax,
VaR = sum(gev.VaR.constraint(parms = c(0, xi, sigma),
type = "both", Xbmax = Xbmax, prob = prob))/2, xi = 0.1,
sigma = 1, alpha = 0.01, df = 3, prob = alpha[1], ...)
```

# **Arguments**

Xbmax	Xbmax
VaR	VaR
xi	xi
sigma	sigma
alpha	alpha
df	df
prob	prob
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

# Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gevark

GEV - VaR Log Likelihood

# Description

```
GEV - VaR Log Likelihood
```

```
gev.VaR.like(parms, Xbmax, prob = 0.01, ...)
```

100 gevci

### **Arguments**

parms parms
Xbmax Xbmax
prob prob

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gevci

GEV - Distribution fitting and Confidence Intervals

# **Description**

GEV - Distribution fitting and Confidence Intervals

# Usage

```
gev.ci(Xbmax, mu = 0, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1, alpha = 0.01, df = 3, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

Xbmax
mu mu
xi xi
sigma sigma
alpha alpha
df df

. . . Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gevcont 101

gevcont

GEV - Joint Confidence Intervals by Profile Likelihood

### **Description**

GEV - Joint Confidence Intervals by Profile Likelihood

# Usage

```
gev.contour(Xbmax, mu = 0, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1, alpha = 0.01, df = 3, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

Xbmax	Xbmax
mu	mu
xi	xi
sigma	sigma
alpha	alpha
df	df
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gevlike

GEV - Log Likelihood

# Description

```
GEV - Log Likelihood
```

# Usage

```
gev.like(parms, Xbmax, ...)
```

# Arguments

parms	parms
Xbmax	Xbmax

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

102 gevml

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gevmcst

GEV - Domain range for the mu parameter

# Description

GEV - Domain range for the mu parameter

# Usage

```
gev.mu.constraint(parms, type = c("left", "right", "both"), Xbmax, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

parms parms type type Xbmax Xbmax

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gevml

GEV - Maximum Likelihood Parameters Estimation

# Description

GEV - Maximum Likelihood Parameters Estimation

# Usage

```
gev.ml(Xbmax, init = c(0, 0.1, 1), ...)
```

# **Arguments**

Xbmax Xbmax init init

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

gevrng 103

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gevrng

GEV - Parameters range grid for contour calculation

# Description

GEV - Parameters range grid for contour calculation

# Usage

```
gev.range(Xbmax, mu = 0, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1, alpha = 0.01, df = 3, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

Xbmax	Xbmax
mu	mu
xi	xi
sigma	sigma
alpha	alpha
df	df
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

# Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

104 gevxicst

gevsicst

GEV - Domain range for the sigma parameter

### **Description**

GEV - Domain range for the sigma parameter

# Usage

```
gev.sigma.constraint(parms, type = c("left", "right", "both"), Xbmax, parm.type "VaR", "ES"), prob = 0.01, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

```
parms parms
type type
Xbmax Xbmax
parm.type parm.type
prob prob
```

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gevxicst

GEV - Domain range for the xi parameter

# Description

GEV - Domain range for the xi parameter

#### Usage

```
gev.xi.constraint(parms, type = c("left", "right", "both"),
Xbmax, parm.type = c("mu", "VaR", "ES"), prob = 0.01, ...)
```

# Arguments

```
parms parms
type type
Xbmax Xbmax
parm.type parm.type
prob prob
...
```

gini 105

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gini Gini index

#### **Description**

Calculate Gini index based on the results of a classification model.

### Usage

```
Gini(x, ...)
## Default S3 method:
Gini(x, ...)
## S3 method for class 'scorecard'
Gini(x, glob = TRUE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

An object of class "scorecard" or a matrix containing "Number of Goods" and "Number of bads"

Logical. If TRUE the function returns the Gini index for the model otherwise, it returns a separate index for each variable

Further arguments to or from other methods

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### **Examples**

```
# load example data set
data(ex_credit)

## Generate Score Card
data = ex_credit[ ,-1]
target = ex_credit[ ,1]
# Two examples of scorecard
sc2 = Score.card(X=data, Y=target, nseg = c(2,4))
sc3 = Score.card(X=data, Y=target, nseg = c(2:5))

# calculate global Gini
Gini(sc2, glob=TRUE)
Gini(sc3, glob=TRUE)
# calculate Gini for each variable
Gini(sc2, glob=FALSE)
Gini(sc3, glob=FALSE)
```

106 gmma

glogbuf

Retrieve the content of the Log Buffer

### **Description**

Retrieve the content of the Log Buffer.

#### Usage

```
getLogBuffer(env = getOption("RAdamant"))
```

### **Arguments**

env

The environment where the info is stored (DEFAULT = getOption("RAdamant")).

#### Value

Returns the content of the log buffer.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

#### **Examples**

```
# Retrieve content of the log buffer.
getLogBuffer();
```

gmma

Guppy's Multiple EMA

### **Description**

Compute Guppy's Multiple EMA on the input data, one for each column of X[, i].

### Usage

```
gmma(X, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

X Matrix of data series (one column per variable).

plot LOGICAL. Return plot.

. . . Additional parameters accepted by function ema.

#### **Details**

GMMA is two sets (short and long window sizes) of six EMA:

- Short Windows: 3, 5, 8, 10, 12, 15
- Long Windows: 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60.

gpdboot 107

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "GMMA" and 'win.size' as given by the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*12 with twelve moving averages for each column of X.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

ema

### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute guppy moving averages
gmma(x)
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(1)
# single lag
gmma(x, plot = TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
gmma(ex_fs, plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

gpdboot

GPD - parameters bootstrapping

### **Description**

GPD - parameters bootstrapping

```
gpdboot(Xtail, trsh = 0, xi = NULL, sigma = NULL, nboots = 100, ...)
```

108 gpdci

### **Arguments**

Xtail
trsh
xi
xi
sigma
nboots
nboots
Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdci

GPD - Distribution fitting and Confidence Intervals

### **Description**

GPD - Distribution fitting and Confidence Intervals

### Usage

```
gpd.ci(Xtail, trsh = 0, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1, alpha = 0.01, df = 2, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

Xtail Xtail
trsh trsh
xi xi
sigma sigma
alpha alpha
df df
... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdcnt 109

gpdcnt

GPD - Joint Confidence Intervals by Profile Likelihood

## Description

GPD - Joint Confidence Intervals by Profile Likelihood

## Usage

```
gpd.contour(Xtail, trsh = 0, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1, alpha = 0.01, df = 2, ...)
```

# Arguments

Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
xi	xi
sigma	sigma
alpha	alpha
df	df

.. Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gpdes

 $GPD\ \hbox{-} Expected\ Shortfall\ (ES)\ calculation$ 

## Description

GPD - Expected Shortfall (ES) calculation

# Usage

```
gpd.ES(Xtail, trsh = 0, xi = NULL, sigma = NULL, N, prob = 0.01, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
Xtail Xtail
trsh trsh
xi xi
sigma sigma
N N
prob prob
...
```

110 gpdesci

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gpdesci

GPD - ES calculation and Confidence Intervals

## Description

GPD - ES calculation and Confidence Intervals

#### Usage

```
gpd.ES.ci(Xtail, trsh = 0, ES = trsh + 10^-5, xi = 0.1, alpha = 0.01, df = 2, N, prob = alpha[1], ...)
```

# Arguments

Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
ES	ES
xi	xi
alpha	alpha
df	df
N	N
prob	prob

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdescnt 111

gpdescnt

GPD - ES Joint Confidence Intervals by Profile Likelihood

## Description

GPD - ES Joint Confidence Intervals by Profile Likelihood

# Usage

```
gpd.ES.contour(Xtail, trsh = 0, ES = trsh + 10^-5, xi = 0.1, alpha = 0.01, df = 2, N, prob = alpha[1], ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
ES	ES
xi	xi
alpha	alpha
df	df
N	N
prob	prob
	Further arguments

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gpdescst

GPD - Domain range for the ES parameter

# Description

GPD - Domain range for the ES parameter

#### Usage

```
gpd.ES.constraint(parms, type = c("left", "right", "both"), trsh = 0, ...)
```

# Arguments

```
parms parms
type type
trsh trsh
...
```

gpdesfce gpdesfce

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdesfce

GPD - Log Likelihood 3D surface as a function of Expected Shortfall

## Description

GPD - Log Likelihood 3D surface as a function of Expected Shortfall

#### Usage

```
gpd.ES.surface(ES = NULL, xi = NULL, Xtail,
trsh = 0, N, prob = 0.01, grid.size = 100, alpha = 0.01, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

```
ES
ES
                 хi
хi
Xtail
                 Xtail
trsh
                 trsh
                 N
prob
                 prob
                 grid.size
grid.size
                 alpha
alpha
                 Further arguments to or from other methods.
```

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

Note

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdesk 113

gpdesk

GPD - ES Log Likelihood

## Description

GPD - ES Log Likelihood

## Usage

```
gpd.ES.like(parms, Xtail, trsh = 0, N, prob = 0.01, ...)
```

## Arguments

parms	parms
Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
N	N
prob	prob
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdesml

GPD - Maximum Likelihood ES Estimation

# Description

GPD - Maximum Likelihood ES Estimation

# Usage

```
gpd.ES.ml(Xtail, trsh = 0, N, init = c(1, 0.1), ...)
```

# **Arguments**

Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
N	N
init	init

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

114 gpdesrng

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gpdesrng

GPD - ES range grid for contour calculation

## Description

GPD - ES range grid for contour calculation

## Usage

```
gpd.ES.range(Xtail, trsh = 0, ES = trsh + 10^-5, xi = 0.1, alpha = 0.01, df = 2, N, prob = alpha[1], ...)
```

# Arguments

Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
ES	ES
xi	xi
alpha	alpha
df	df
N	N
prob	prob
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdlk 115

gpdlk

GPD - Log Likelihood

#### **Description**

```
GPD - Log Likelihood
```

#### Usage

```
gpd.like(parms, Xtail, trsh = 0, ...)
```

# Arguments

 $\begin{array}{ccc} \text{parms} & \text{parms} \\ \text{Xtail} & \text{Xtail} \\ \text{trsh} & \text{trsh} \end{array}$ 

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gpdml

GPD - Maximum Likelihood Parameters Estimation

# Description

GPD - Maximum Likelihood Parameters Estimation

## Usage

```
gpd.ml(Xtail, trsh = 0, init = c(0.1, 1), ...)
```

### **Arguments**

Xtail Xtail
trsh trsh
init init

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

116 gpdsfc

gpdrng

GPD - Parameters range grid for contour calculation

#### **Description**

GPD - Parameters range grid for contour calculation

#### Usage

```
gpd.range(Xtail, trsh = 0, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1, alpha = 0.01, df = 2, ...)
```

## Arguments

```
Xtail Xtail
trsh trsh
xi xi
sigma sigma
alpha alpha
df df
```

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gpdsfc

GPD - Log Likelihood 3D surface

## Description

GPD - Log Likelihood 3D surface

# Usage

```
gpd.surface(xi = NULL, sigma = NULL, Xtail,
trsh = 0, grid.size = 100, alpha = 0.01, ...)
```

# Arguments

```
xi xi
sigma sigma
Xtail Xtail
trsh trsh
grid.size grid.size
alpha alpha
```

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

gpdsgcnt 117

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gpdsgcnt

GPD - Domain range for the sigma parameter

## Description

GPD - Domain range for the sigma parameter

## Usage

```
gpd.sigma.constraint(parms, type = c("left", "right", "both"), Xtail, trsh = 0, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

parms parms
type type
Xtail Xtail
trsh trsh

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gpdvar

GPD - VaR calculation

#### **Description**

GPD - VaR calculation

# Usage

```
gpd.VaR(Xtail, trsh = 0, xi = NULL, sigma = NULL, N, prob = 0.01, ...)
```

118 gpdvarci

### **Arguments**

```
Xtail
trsh
xi xi
sigma sigma
N
prob
prob
...
Further arguments to or from other methods.
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gpdvarci

GPD - VaR calculation and Confidence Intervals

## Description

GPD - VaR calculation and Confidence Intervals

## Usage

```
gpd.VaR.ci(Xtail, trsh = 0, VaR = trsh + 10^-5, xi = 0.1, alpha = 0.01, df = 2, N, prob = alpha[1], ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
Xtail
                Xtail
trsh
                trsh
VaR
                VaR
                хi
хi
                alpha
alpha
df
                df
                N
Ν
prob
                prob
```

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdvarcn 119

gpdvarcn

GPD - VaR Joint Confidence Intervals by Profile Likelihood

#### **Description**

GPD - VaR Joint Confidence Intervals by Profile Likelihood

# Usage

```
gpd.VaR.contour(Xtail, trsh = 0, VaR = trsh + 10^-5, xi = 0.1, alpha = 0.01, df = 2, N, prob = alpha[1], ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
VaR	VaR
xi	xi
alpha	alpha
df	df
N	N
prob	prob
	Further argume

Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

gpdvarct

GPD - Domain range for the VaR parameter

#### **Description**

GPD - Domain range for the VaR parameter

# Usage

```
gpd.VaR.constraint(parms, type = c("left", "right", "both"), trsh = 0, ...)
```

## Arguments

```
\begin{array}{ll} \text{parms} & \text{parms} \\ \text{type} & \text{type} \\ \text{trsh} & \text{trsh} \end{array}
```

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

120 gpdvarg

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

gpdvarg

GPD - VaR range grid for contour calculation

## Description

GPD - VaR range grid for contour calculation

#### Usage

```
gpd.VaR.range(Xtail, trsh = 0, VaR = trsh + 10^-5, xi = 0.1, alpha = 0.01, df = 2, N, prob = alpha[1], ...)
```

# Arguments

Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
VaR	VaR
xi	xi
alpha	alpha
df	df
N	N
prob	prob
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdvarlk 121

gpdvarlk

GPD - VaR Log Likelihood

## Description

```
GPD - VaR Log Likelihood
```

## Usage

```
gpd.VaR.like(parms, Xtail, trsh = 0, N, prob = 0.01, ...)
```

## Arguments

parms	parms
Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
N	N
prob	prob
	E 41

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdvarml

GPD - Maximum Likelihood VaR Estimation

# Description

GPD - Maximum Likelihood VaR Estimation

# Usage

```
gpd.VaR.ml(Xtail, trsh = 0, N, init = c(1, 0.1), \ldots)
```

# **Arguments**

Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
N	N
init	init

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

122 gpdvarsf

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdvarsf

GPD - Log Likelihood 3D surface as a function of VaR

## Description

GPD - Log Likelihood 3D surface as a function of VaR

#### Usage

```
gpd.VaR.surface(VaR = NULL, xi = NULL, Xtail,
trsh = 0, N, prob = 0.01, grid.size = 100, alpha = 0.01, ...)
```

# Arguments

VaR	VaR
xi	xi
Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
N	N
prob	prob
grid.size	grid.size
alpha	alpha
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

gpdxicst 123

gpdxicst

GPD - Domain range for the xi parameter

## Description

GPD - Domain range for the xi parameter

## Usage

```
gpd.xi.constraint(parms, type = c("left", "right", "both"),
Xtail, trsh = 0, N, parm.type = c("sigma", "VaR", "ES"),
prob = 0.01, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

parms	parms
type	type
Xtail	Xtail
trsh	trsh
N	N
parm.type	parm.type
prob	prob
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

grad

Compute numerical gradient of a function

## Description

Plotting tools

## Usage

```
grad(func = NULL, x, scalar = TRUE, eps = sqrt(.Machine$double.neg.eps), ...)
```

124 grautil

### **Arguments**

func func x x scalar eps eps

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

grangcas

Granger Causality test

## Description

Perform Granger causality test for parameters of VAR model

# Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'VecAr'
GrangCas(X, cause = NULL, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

 ${\tt X}$  cause cause

.. Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

grautil

RAdamant Plot Utility Functions

#### **Description**

Utility functions for internal plotting functions.

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

hamming 125

hamming

Hamming window

## Description

Computes Hamming window of given length

#### Usage

```
hamming(N, normalized = TRUE)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
N Window length.
```

normalized LOGICAL. If TRUE (default), window is normalised to have unitary norm.

#### Value

An object of the class 'Window'. It is a simple sequence of N samples of the Hamming window.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

# **Examples**

```
# Generate a Normalised Hamming window of size 100
x = hamming(100)
# Plot the window
cplot(x
    , main = "Hamming Window"
    , legend = attr(x, "type")
    )
# Generate a non-normalised window
y = hamming(100, FALSE)
# Compare the two
cplot(cbind(x, y)
    , main = "Hamming Window"
    , legend = paste(attr(x, "type"), c("Normalised", "Not Normalised"))
    , type = c("l", "o")
    , xlab.srt = 0
    )
```

126 hann

hann

Hann window

## Description

Computes Hann window of given length

#### Usage

```
hann(N, normalized = TRUE)
```

## **Arguments**

```
N Window length.

normalized LOGICAL. If TRUE (default), window is normalised to have unitary norm.
```

#### Value

An object of the class 'Window'. It is a simple sequence of N samples of the Hann window.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

# **Examples**

```
# Generate a Normalised Hann window of size 100
x = hann(100)
# Plot the window
cplot(x
    , main = "Hann Window"
    , legend = attr(x, "type")
    )
# Generate a non-normalised window
y = hann(100, FALSE)
# Compare the two
cplot(cbind(x, y)
    , main = "Hann Window"
    , legend = paste(attr(x, "type"), c("Normalised", "Not Normalised"))
    , type = c("l", "o")
    , xlab.srt = 0
    )
```

heas 127

heas

Heikin - Ashi techniques

## Description

Compute Heikin - Ashi techniques (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
he_as(Close, Open, High, Low, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# Arguments

Close	VECTOR. Close price.
Open	VECTOR. Open price.
High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

# Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

hhv

Highest high

# Description

Compute Highest high (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
hhv(X, lag, na.rm = TRUE)
```

# Arguments

 $\mathbf{X}$ 

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

na.rm na.rm

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

128 hma

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

hill

Hill function

## Description

Hill function: Approximated gamma parameter of the Generalised Pareto distribution

## Usage

```
Hill(X, trsh)
```

#### **Arguments**

X Input matrix/sequence. Sequences are treated as one column matrices. trsh vector of probability threshold (interval [0, 1])

#### Value

A matrix length(trsh) by NCOL(X) of computed quantiles

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

hma

Hull Moving Averages

## Description

Compute multiple Hull Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

#### Usage

```
hma(X, win.size = NROW(X), plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

Matrix of data series (one column per variable)
 win.size
 vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data X. (DE-FAULT = NROW(X)).
 plot
 LOGICAL. Return plot.
 Further arguments to or from other methods

hroi 129

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed. HMA is a combination of WMA: WMA(2\*WMA(X, win.size/2) - wma(X, win.size), sqrt(win.size)).

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "HMA" and 'win.size' as from the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

wma

#### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
hma(x, 10)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
hma(x, c(10,20))
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(1)
# single lag
hma(x, 30, plot = TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
hma(ex_fs, 30, plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

130 hroi

#### **Description**

Computes historical returns on investment and two-sided VaR. Analysis of the performance of the returns as a function of the holding period. For Financial series objects (class 'fs'), Close data is processed.

#### Usage

```
hroi(X
    , lag = 1
    , mode = c("auto", "range", "selected")
    , autolag.start = 1
    , range.step = 1
    , log = TRUE
    , VaR.type = "norm"
    , p = 0.05
    , ...
)
```

#### **Arguments**

X	Input matrix of data to be plotted.	
lag	The maximum lag used to compute returns (DEFAULT = 1).	
mode	Controls how the lags are computed. See details.	
autolag.start		
	Starting lag value for the case where mode = "auto" (DEFAULT = 1). See details.	
range.step	Lag increment used for the case where mode = "range" (DEFAULT = $1$ ). See details.	
log	LOGICAL. If TRUE, log returns are computed. DEFAULT = TRUE.	
VaR.type	The distribution used for VaR calculation. See VaR for details.	
р	The confidence interval used for VaR calculation. (DEFAULT = $0.05$ )	
	Additional parameters passed to the VaR function.	

#### **Details**

For each input time series, returns are calculated for multiple lags, hence average and two-sided Value at Risk (Profit & Loss with p% confidence interval) are computed on the returns. The number and the way lags are computed is controlled by the mode parameter:

- auto: All lags between autolag.start and max(lag) (DEFAULT option)
- range: All lags between min(lag) and max(lag) with increment given by range.step
- selected: Only selected lags are calculated.

#### Value

An instance of the class 'roi'. This is a list of length given by the number of columns of the input X. Each entry is a matrix with columns [Return (Avg.), VaR (Profit), VaR (Loss)] where the rows are calculated for each lag. The following attributes are attached to the object:

```
log The input log parameter.

lag The lags for which returns are computed.
```

hvar 131

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
Ret, VaR, plot.roi.
```

#### **Examples**

```
# Load sample financial series data
data(ex_fs)

# Historical returns for all lags between 1 and 10 days
hroi(ex_fs, lag = 10)

# Historical returns for lags between 2 and 10 with increment 2
hroi(ex_fs, lag = c(2, 10), mode = "range", range.step = 2)

# Historical returns for selected lags
hroi(ex_fs, lag = c(2, 5, 10), mode = "selected")

# Analyse the performance of the returns up to 200 days and plot results
plot(hroi(ex_fs, lag = 200, log = FALSE), xlab.srt = 0)
```

hvar

Historical Value at Risk

#### **Description**

Compute historical VaR on each column of the input matrix

### Usage

```
hVaR(X, p = 0.05, centered = FALSE)
```

#### **Arguments**

X Input matrix/sequence. Sequences are treated as one column matrices.

p vector of probabilities (DEFAULT = 0.05)

centered LOGICAL. If TRUE, input data are standardised

### Value

A matrix length(p) by NCOL(X) of computed quantiles

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

impulse

ichkh

Ichimoku Kinko Hyo

#### **Description**

Compute Ichimoku Kinko Hyo (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
Ichkh(Close, High, Low, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

Close close High high Low low

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

impulse

Unitary impulse

## Description

Generates an impulse sequence of specified length

## Usage

```
impulse(N, value = 1)
```

# Arguments

N Length of the impulse

value of the impulse (Default = 1)

### Value

Impulse sequence of specified length

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

in2woe 133

#### **Description**

Transform input data according to weight of evidence

#### Usage

```
input2woe(data, nseg, woe, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

data	MATRIX or DATA.FRAME. Input data.
nseg	Integer of Vector. Number of segment to split the numerical variables.
woe	A matrix of results created by the function WeightEvid
	Further parameter for the function Factorise

#### **Details**

Input data can contain both numerical and categorical variables. Numerical variables will be factorised according with the specified number of segments; categorical variables will be processed as they are (no aggregation for the existing classes).

The factorisation of the numerical variables is performed by the function Factorise. Each value in the input data will be replaced with the corresponding Weight of Evidence.

#### Value

A matrix with the same number of rows of the input data and number of columns given by: Number of categorical variables + Number of numerical variables \* Number of segments.

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

## **Examples**

```
# load example data set "credit"
data(ex_credit)
# calculate weight of evidence
input = ex_credit[ ,-1]
target = ex_credit[ ,1]
woe = WeightEvid(data=input, target=target, nseg = 2:3, missing=FALSE)
# quick look of the results got from WeightEvid
head(woe)
# recode input data according to weight of evidence calculation
new = input2woe(data = input, nseg=2:3, woe=woe)
# quick look of the new data
head(new)
```

invlogit invlogit

inertia

Inertia oscillator

# Description

Compute Inertia oscillator (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
Inertia(X, lag, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

X X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

Further arguments to or from other methods.

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

invlogit

Inverse Logit transformation

# Description

Inverse Logit transformation

## Usage

```
inv.logit(y)
```

# Arguments

у у

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

irsvecar 135

irsvecar

VAR Impulse response

# Description

Compute and plot Impulse response function calculated for VAR model

### Usage

```
IRS.VecAr(X, imp, resp = NULL, steps = 5, cum = TRUE, ortho = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

X	X
imp	imp
resp	resp
steps	steps
cum	cum
ortho	ortho
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

isfs

Check for inheritance from Financial Series class

#### **Description**

Check for inheritance from Financial Series class

# Usage

```
is.fs(X)
```

#### **Arguments**

Χ

The object to be checked.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

jensen

jbtest

Jaques-Brera normality test

#### **Description**

Compute Jaques-Brera normality test for each column of X

## Usage

```
JB.test(X, plot.hist=FALSE)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
Matrix of data series (one column per variable)plot.histLOGICAL. Return histogram.
```

#### Value

Matrix of Jaques-Brera scores and P-Value

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
kurt, skew
```

jensen

Jensen index

#### **Description**

```
Jensen: Calculate Jensen index for a portfolio Jensen. Capm: Get Jensen index from an object of class "Capm".
```

# Usage

```
Jensen(PTF, ...)
## Default S3 method:
Jensen(PTF, PTF_M, rf = NULL, rfr = 0, ...)
## S3 method for class 'Capm'
Jensen(PTF, rfr = 0, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
PTF Input portfolio or an object of class "Capm"

PTF_M Market/benchmark portfolio

rfr risk free rate

rf risk free asset

... Further arguments to or from other methods
```

jrbtree 137

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
Sharpe, Treynor, Appraisal
```

jrbtree JR Binomial Tree

#### **Description**

Option evaluation with Jarrow and Rudd Binomial Tree

### Usage

```
JR.BinTree(Nsteps, p=0.5, under, strike, rfr, sigma,
maty, yield, life, ret.steps = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

Nsteps	Nsteps
р	Probability for each step; by default the stpes are supposed to equiprobable (p = $0.5$ )
under	Underlying asset price.
strike	Strike/Exercise price.
rfr	Risk free rate (continuos).
sigma	Assets standard deviation - annualised volatility.
maty	Period of maturity.
yield	Dividend yield (continuos).
life	Option life.
ret.steps	Logical. If TRUE the calculated steps (step matrix) are returned.

#### Value

List of results containing the following elements:

 ${\tt Price\_eval} \quad : Estimated \ option \ value \ at \ each \ step.$ 

Moments : Moments of the distribution of the share returns (both Black & Scholes and JR

values are displayed).

Values : Option estimated values (both Black & Scholes and JR values are displayed).

Price\_Path : Step matrix containing the expected share price at each step.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

138 kaiser

#### See Also

```
BS.price, StepMat, CRR.BinTree
```

### **Examples**

```
# set option parameters
under = 105
strike = 95
rfr = 0.08
sigma = 0.2
maty = 0.5
yield = 0.03
life = 0.5
# estimate option price using Jarrow and Rudd Binomial Tree (10 steps)
jrt = JR.BinTree(Nsteps=10, p=0.5, under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield, life)
jrt$Values
# ... confront results with B&S method
BS.price(under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield)
# get step matrix
jrt = JR.BinTree(Nsteps=10, p=0.5, under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield, life, ret.step
jrt$Price_Path
```

kaiser

Kaiser window

#### **Description**

Computes Kaiser window of given length (Discrete Prolate Spheroidal Sequence approximation).

#### Usage

```
kaiser(N, normalized = TRUE, alpha = 3)
```

### **Arguments**

```
N Window length. normalized LOGICAL. If TRUE (default), window is normalised to have unitary norm. alpha Shape factor (DEFAULT = 3).
```

#### Value

An object of the class 'Window'. It is a simple sequence of N samples of the Kaiser window.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

kama 139

#### **Examples**

```
# Generate a Kaiser window of size 100
x = kaiser(100, FALSE)
# Plot the window
cplot(x
   , main = "Kaiser Window"
   , legend = attr(x, "type")
   )

# Generate another window with different smoothing factor
y = kaiser(100, normalized = FALSE, alpha = 6)
# Compare the two windows
cplot(cbind(x, y)
   , main = "Kaiser Window"
   , legend = paste("Kaiser (alpha = ", c(3, 6), ")", sep = "")
   , type = c("l", "o")
   , xlab.srt = 0
   )
```

kama

Kauffman Adaptive Moving Average

#### **Description**

Kauffman Adaptive Moving Average, computed on each column of the input data X and for each pair (fast.win[i], slow.win[i]).

#### Usage

```
kama(X, fast.win = 2, slow.win = 30, lag = 5,
keep.lambda = FALSE, keep.ER = FALSE, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
fast.win	vector of fast window sizes (fast lags) (DEFAULT = 2)
slow.win	vector of slow window sizes (slow lags) (DEFAULT = 30)
lag	vector of lags used to compute Kauffman efficiency ratio (DEFAULT = $5$ ). Recycled to be of equal length as fast and slow lags if necessary
keep.lambda	LOGICAL. If TRUE, adaptive smoothing factor lambda is returned as an attribute (DEFAULT = FALSE)
keep.ER	LOGICAL. If TRUE, adaptive Efficiency Ratio ER is returned as an attribute (DEFAULT = FALSE)
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

140 kelt

#### Value

An object of class 'Movav' with attributes type = "KAMA", 'lambda' and 'ER' as required and 'fast.win', 'slow.win' and 'lag' given by the corresponding input parameters:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(fast.win) where each column is the moving average of the corresponding column of X.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

ama

#### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
kama(x, fast.win=5, slow.win=20, lag=10:20)
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(1)
# single lag
# compute moving average with single lag
kama(x, fast.win=5, slow.win=20, lag=10:20, plot=TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(1)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
kama(ex_fs, fast.win=5, slow.win=20, lag=5, plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

kelt

Keltner channel

# Description

Compute Keltner channel (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
kelt(Close, High, Low, mult = 2, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

kri 141

### **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

mult mult

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

. . . Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

kri Kairi Relative Index

## Description

Compute Kairi Relative Index (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
kri(X, lag1 = 10, lag2 = 20, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

X
 lag1
 lag2
 plot
 LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
 ... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

142 kvo

kurtskew

Kurtosis and Skewness

#### **Description**

```
\label{eq:kurt:Compute the excess kurtosis} \ for each \ column \ of \ X \\ \text{skew: Compute the skewness for each column of } X
```

## Usage

```
kurt(X, pval = FALSE)
skew(X, pval = FALSE)
```

#### **Arguments**

X Matrix of numeric data series (one column per variable).

pval LOGICAL. Return P-Value.

#### Value

Matrix of Excess Kurtosis / Skewness and P-Value

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
JB.test
```

kvo

Klinger oscillator

# Description

Compute Klinger oscillator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
kvo(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL,
Vol = NULL, cumulative = FALSE, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

Close	VECTOR. Close price.
High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.

Vol VECTOR. Asset traded Volume.

cumulative cumulative

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

lagret 143

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

lagret

Time Series Operators

# Description

Ret: Compute N-points Returns on each column of the input matrix.

Lag: Compute lag on each column of the input matrix.

Diff: Compute lagged difference on each column of the input matrix.

 ${\tt MDiff:} \ \ Compute \ \ Multiple \ lagged \ differences \ on \ each \ column \ of \ the \ input \ matrix. \ \ \ \ Cr \ \ MLag:$ 

Compute Multiple lags on each column of the input matrix

#### Usage

```
Ret(X, lag = 1, log = FALSE, mode = "selected", na.rm = FALSE, plot = FALSE, ...
Lag(X, lag = 1, na.rm = FALSE, padding = NA)

Diff(X, lag = 1, padding = NA, na.rm = FALSE)

MDiff(X, lag = 1, padding = NA, mode = c("auto", "range", "selected"), na.rm = FALSE)

MLag(X, lag = 1, na.rm = FALSE, padding = NA, mode = c("auto", "range", "selected"), autolag.start = 1)
```

#### **Arguments**

autolag.start

X	Input data (i.e. matrix/vector of prices)
lag	INTEGER or VECTOR. number of lags (it can be both positive and negative)
log	BOOLEAN: compute log-returns
na.rm	BOOLEAN: remove NAs
plot	BOOLEAN: return plot
padding	value to replace removed observations
mode	mode of using the vector of lags

autolag.start

... Further arguments to or from other methods

144 lagret

#### **Details**

Sequences are treated as one-column matrices.

The parameter "mode" allows to control the calculation when the parameter is passed as a vector:

- auto: only the first element is used;
- range: if the lag arguments is composed of two numbers, the computation is performed for all the integers contained in the interval, ex: lag = c(4,10) allow to calculate all the lags between 4 and 10;
- selected: the computation is done only for the lag specified in the argument.

#### Value

A matrix (n.obs X n.lag) containing lagged /differenced time series or returns

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
plot.ret
```

#### **Examples**

```
# load an example dataset containing financial daily prices
data(ex_fs)
x = ex_fs[,1:4]
# compute multiple multiple lags for single time series
# different uses of the parameter "mode"
res = MLag(x[,1], lag = c(4,8), mode="range")
res[1:10, ]
res = MLag(x[,1], lag = c(4,8), mode="selected")
res[1:10, ]
res = MLag(x[,1], lag = 4, mode="auto")
res[1:10, ]
## SINGLE LAG
# calculate return for single time series
res = Ret(x[ ,1], lag=4, log=TRUE, na.rm=TRUE)
res[1:10, ,drop=FALSE]
# calculate return for multiple time series
res = Ret(x, lag=10, log=TRUE, na.rm=TRUE)
res[1:10, ,drop=FALSE]
## MULTIPLE LAGS
# calculate return for single time series
res = Ret(x[ ,1], lag=c(2,4,6,8), mode = "selected", log=TRUE, na.rm=TRUE)
res[1:10, ,drop=FALSE]
# calculate return for multiple time series
res = Ret(x[, 1:2], lag=c(2,4,6,8), mode = "selected", log=FALSE, na.rm=FALSE)
res[1:10, ,drop=FALSE]
```

lanczos 145

```
## PLOT RESULTS
# calculation and plot for single series
Ret(x[,1], lag = 5, mode = "selected", plot=TRUE, style="bar", main="Returns - 5 Lags")
# calculation and plot for multiple series
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
Ret(x, lag = 5, mode = "selected", plot=TRUE, style="bar", main="Returns - 5 Lags")
## Not run:
# get APPLE financial series
symbol.lookup("Apple")
APPLE = get.fs("AAPL", from=as.Date("2008-06-01"), to=as.Date("2011-04-01"));
RAPPLE = Ret(APPLE, mode = "selected", plot = TRUE, style = "bar", ylab.fmt = .3, na.rm
RAPPLE;
## End(Not run)
```

lanczos

Lanczos window

#### **Description**

Computes Lanczos window of given length

#### Usage

```
lanczos(N, normalized = TRUE)
```

## **Arguments**

```
N Window length.

normalized LOGICAL. If TRUE (default), window is normalised to have unitary norm.
```

### Value

An object of the class 'Window'. It is a simple sequence of N samples of the Lanczos window.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

```
# Generate a Normalised Lanczos window of size 100
x = lanczos(100)
# Plot the window
cplot(x
    , main = "Lanczos Window"
    , legend = attr(x, "type")
    )
# Generate a non-normalised window
```

146 lew

```
y = lanczos(100, FALSE)
# Compare the two
cplot(cbind(x, y)
   , main = "Lanczos Window"
   , legend = paste(attr(x, "type"), c("Normalised", "Not Normalised"))
   , type = c("l", "o")
   , xlab.srt = 0
)
```

lew

Moving window

### **Description**

Apply a given function to an extending window of the lagged data series of the input matrix, each column separately.

## Usage

```
lew(X, lag = 0, padding = NA, na.rm = FALSE,
func = NULL, is.cumulative = TRUE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

X	Input matrix/sequence	
lag	vector of integer lags. If lag $>= 0$ data are shifted to the right, else to the left. (DEFAULT = 0)	
padding	value used to initialise the output matrix (DEFAULT = NA)	
na.rm	LOGICAL. If TRUE, N-lag entries are removed from the output (DEFAULT = FALSE)	
func	function applied to the extending data window (DEFAULT = NULL)	
is.cumulative		
	LOGICAL. If TRUE it the function provided must be cumulative by itself (like cummax, cummin, etc) (DEFAULT = TRUE)	
• • •	Additional parameters accepted by the function 'func'	

## **Details**

Sequences are treated as one-column matrices

#### Value

A matrix where func has been applied on increasing data windows for each column of X. Number of rows depends on the na.rm parameter. Number of columns is NCOL(X)

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

# See Also

```
cumSum, cumMin, cumMax, cumSd, cumVar
```

liftgain 147

liftgain

Classification model accuracy plots

### **Description**

Plot cumulative Gain, Lift chart and ROC curve for a classification model

#### Usage

```
Gain(x, ...)
Lift(x, ...)
ROCplot(x, ...)
## S3 method for class 'scorecard'
Gain(x, pc = 0.1, ...)
## S3 method for class 'scorecard'
Lift(x, pc = 0.1, ...)
## S3 method for class 'scorecard'
ROCplot(x, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

x An object of class "scorecard"

pc Numeric. A value indicating the perentile used to create data points.

... Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

# See Also

```
Score.card
```

```
# load example data set
data(ex_credit)

## Generate Score Card
data = ex_credit[ ,-1]
target = ex_credit[ ,1]

# Two examples of socrecards
sc2 = Score.card(X=data, Y=target, nseg = c(2,4))
# Three segments for numerical variables
sc3 = Score.card(X=data, Y=target, nseg = c(2,3,4))

# Lift chart
Lift(sc2)
Lift(sc3)
# Cumualtive Gain
Gain(sc2)
```

148 lkegarch

```
Gain(sc3)
# ROC plot
ROCplot(sc2)
ROCplot(sc3)
```

ljbgarch

Ljung-Box test

# Description

Perform Ljung-Box test for residual correlation

## Usage

```
LjungBox(x, lags, plot.acf = FALSE)
```

## **Arguments**

X	Residual series or object of class "Garch"
lags	Number of lags to calculate the autocorrelation function
plot.acf	LOGICAL. Plot ACF.

lkegarch

 $EGARCH\ likelihood\ function$ 

# Description

Calculate EGARCH likelihood function

# Usage

```
like.egarch(theta, ee, x, Y,
order = c(alpha = 1, beta = 1), prob = c("norm", "ged", "t"))
```

## **Arguments**

theta	theta
ee	ee
Х	X
Y	Y
order	order
prob	prob

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

lkgarch 149

lkgarch

GARCH likelihood function

# Description

Calculate GARCH likelihood function

## Usage

```
like.garch(theta, ee, x, Y, order, prob = c("norm", "ged", "t"), r)
```

# Arguments

theta	theta
ee	ee
X	X
Y	Y
order	order
prob	prob
r	r

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

lkmgarch

MGARCH likelihood function

## Description

Calculate MGARCH likelihood function

## Usage

```
like.mgarch(theta, x, Y, order, prob=c("norm", "ged", "t"))
```

## **Arguments**

theta	theta
X	X
Υ	Y
order	order
prob	prob

150

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

lktgarch

TGARCH likelihood function

# Description

Calculate TGARCH likelihood function

## Usage

```
like.tgarch(theta, ee, x, Y, order, prob = c("norm", "ged", "t"))
```

# Arguments

theta	theta
ee	ee
Х	X
Y	Y
order	order
prob	prob

# Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team

llv

Lowest low

## Description

Compute Lowest low (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
llv(X, lag, na.rm = TRUE)
```

logger 151

## **Arguments**

X X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

na.rm na.rm

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

logger

Main logging function

# Description

Create Log for the functions contained in the package

## Usage

```
Logger(message = "", from = deparse(sys.call(sys.parent())),
level = 1, line = NA, env = getOption("RAdamant"),
console = getConsoleLogging(env = env),
logfile = getLogFile(env = env))
```

## **Arguments**

message	Message printed.
from	from
level	Log depth level, minimum = 1
line	line
env	environment
console	console logging
logfile	log file

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

152 Irbtree

## **Description**

Logit transformation

## Usage

```
logit(x, adjust = 5e-05)
```

## **Arguments**

```
\mathbf{x} adjust adjust
```

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

1rbtree LR Binomial Tree

# Description

Option evaluation with Leinsen and Reimer Binomial Tree

# Usage

```
LR.BinTree(Nsteps, under, strike, rfr,
sigma, maty, yield, life, ret.steps = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

Nsteps	Nsteps
under	Underlying asset price.
strike	Strike/Exercise price.
rfr	Risk free rate (continuos).
sigma	Assets standard deviation - annualised volatility.
maty	Period of maturity.
yield	Dividend yield (continuos).
life	Option life.
ret.steps	Logical. If TRUE the calculated steps (step matrix) are returned.

macd 153

#### Value

List of results containing the following elements:

Price\_eval : Estimated option value at each step.

Moments : Moments of the distribution of the share returns (both Black & Scholes and

CRR values are displayed).

Values : Option estimated values (both Black & Scholes and LR values are displayed).

Price\_Path : Step matrix containing the expected share price at each step.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
BS.price, StepMat, JR.BinTree, CRR.BinTree
```

## **Examples**

```
# set option parameters
under = 105
strike = 95
rfr = 0.08
sigma = 0.2
maty = 0.5
yield = 0.03
life = 0.5

# estimate option price using Leinsen and Reimer Binomial Tree
lr = LR.BinTree(Nsteps=10, under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield, life, ret.steps=TRUE)
lr$Values
# ... confront results with B&S method
BS.price(under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield)
# get step matrix
lr = LR.BinTree(Nsteps=10, under, strike, rfr, sigma, maty, yield, life, ret.steps=TRUE)
lr$Price_Path
```

macd

Moving Average Convergence / Divergence

# Description

Compute Moving Average Convergence / Divergence (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
macd(X, fast.lag = 12, slow.lag = 26, signal.lag = 14, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

mass mass

## **Arguments**

X X
fast.lag fast.lag
slow.lag slow.lag
signal.lag signal.lag
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

mass Mass indicator

## Description

Compute Mass indicator (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
mass(High, Low, Close = NULL, lag = 9, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

Close VECTOR. Close price.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

masscum 155

masscam massimucator cumulative	masscum	Mass indicator cumulative
---------------------------------	---------	---------------------------

# Description

Compute Mass indicator cumulative (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
mass.cum(High, Low, Close = NULL, lag = 9, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
Close	VECTOR. Close price.
lag	INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

mcf Auto-Correlation and Partial Auto-Correlation

# Description

Compute auto-correlation and partial auto-correlation function on a matrix

# Usage

```
mcf(X, lag.max = 10, ci = 0.95, plot=TRUE, ...)
```

## Arguments

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable)
lag.max	Max lag to be computed by the cross correlation function (DEFAULT: 10)
ci	Confidence Interval (DEFAULT: 0.95)
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE, results are plotted.
	Additional parameters accepted by the function plot.cross.ccf.

156 megind

#### Value

An object of class "mcf". This is a list with two entries:

ACF list of Auto-Correlation Functions (one for each column of X).

PACF list of Partil Auto-Correlation Functions (one for each column of X).

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
cross.ccf
```

#### **Examples**

```
# Dow Jones
DJ = get.fs("^DJI", SName = "DowJones", from=as.Date("2008-06-01"), to=as.Date("2009-04-0")
# Compute Returns
RDJ = Ret(DJ, na.rm = TRUE)
# Plot Autocorrelation Function and Partial ACF
mcf(RDJ, lag.max = 30)
# Using another theme
mcf(RDJ, lag.max = 30, theme = getTheme("vanilla"))
```

mcgind

McGinley Dynamic Indicator

## **Description**

Compute McGinley Dynamic Indicator (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
mcgind(X, lag = 12, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

# Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

mclog 157

mclog

Manage Console Logging

#### **Description**

Set and retrieve the console logging status. Control whether logging info is printed to console.

## Usage

```
setConsoleLogging(consoleLogging = TRUE, env = getOption("RAdamant"))
getConsoleLogging(env = getOption("RAdamant"))
```

## **Arguments**

```
consoleLogging
```

LOGICAL. If TRUE, log information are also sent to console.

env

The environment where the info is stored (DEFAULT = getOption("RAdamant")).

## Value

Returns the current ConsoleLogging status.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

## **Examples**

```
# Retrieve current debug level
getConsoleLogging();

# Enable logging
setDebugTraceLevel(1);
setDebugLevel(1);
# Enable Console Logging
setConsoleLogging(TRUE);
cplot(1:10)
```

mcosc

McClellan Oscillator

## Description

Compute McClellan Oscillator (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
mcosc(X, fast.lag = 19, slow.lag = 39, hist.lag = 9, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

158 mcplot

## **Arguments**

```
X X
fast.lag fast.lag
slow.lag slow.lag
hist.lag hist.lag
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
... Further arguments to or from other methods.
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

mcplot

Muliple correlation plot

## Description

Multiple correlation plot

## Usage

```
mcplot(X
, hist.nclass = 10
, theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
, coLin = TRUE
, main = ifelse(coLin, "Co-Linearity Analysis", "Multi-Correlation Analysis")
, new.device = FALSE
, ...
)
```

## **Arguments**

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

mcsi 159

mcsi

McClellan Summation Index

### **Description**

Compute McClellan Summation Index (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
mcsi(matr, nr, nc, lag1, lag2, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

matr	matr
nr	nr
nc	nc
lag1	lag1
lag2	lag2
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

 ${\tt mdbtlev}$ 

Manage Debug Trace Level

# Description

Set and retrieve the level of function nesting for which logging is performed. Controls how much information is sent to the log about the execution of each function executed inside the call stack.

## Usage

```
setDebugTraceLevel(level = 1, env = getOption("RAdamant"))
getDebugTraceLevel(env = getOption("RAdamant"))
```

## **Arguments**

```
level The level of nesting (level >= 1). See details.

env The environment where the info is stored (DEFAULT = getOption("RAdamant")).
```

160 mdbuglev

#### **Details**

The amount of information sent to log depends on the debug trace level:

- level = 1: Only top level function calls are logged.
- level = 2: Top and second level function calls (function within a function) are logged.
- level = N: All functions in the call stack up to level N are logged.

#### Value

The current value of debug trace level.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

## **Examples**

```
# Retrieve current debug level
getDebugTraceLevel();

# Enable logging to console
setConsoleLogging(TRUE);

# Set minimal level of trace debugging
setDebugTraceLevel(1);
cplot(1:10);

# Set high level of trace debugging (up the 10th level of inner function call)
setDebugTraceLevel(5);
cplot(1:10);
```

mdbuglev

Manage Debug Level

# Description

Set and retrieve the level of debugging. Control how much information is sent to the log about the execution of each function executed.

## Usage

```
setDebugLevel(level = 1, env = getOption("RAdamant"))
getDebugLevel(env = getOption("RAdamant"))
```

### **Arguments**

```
level The level of debug required (level >= 0). See details.

env The environment where the info is stored (DEFAULT = getOption("RAdamant")).
```

means 161

#### **Details**

The amount of information sent to log depends on the debug level:

- level = 0: No information is sent to the  $\log$ .
- level = 1: Information about main body and conditional executions.
- level = 2: Include information about first level inner loop.
- level = 3: Include information about second level inner loop (loop within loop).
- level = N: Include information about N-th level inner loop.

#### Value

The current level of debugging.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

## **Examples**

```
# Retrieve current debug level
getDebugLevel();
# Set minimal level of debugging and traceback
setDebugLevel(1);
setDebugTraceLevel(1);
# Enable Console logging
setConsoleLogging(TRUE);
# Compute FFT on some random two-colums matrix. Prints nothing because FFT.default has no
x = FFT (matrix (cumsum (rnorm (256)), 128, 2), plot = FALSE)
plot(x, shaded = FALSE) # Prints nothing because plot.default has no logging message
# Increase Traceback level
setDebugTraceLevel(2);
# Now prints logging info for plot.FFT
plot(x, shaded = FALSE)
# Increase Debug level
setDebugLevel(2);
# Now prints additional logging info for plot.FFT (from code executed inside a loop)
plot(x, shaded = FALSE)
```

means

Geometric and Harmonic means

## Description

gmean: Compute the geometric mean for each column of X hmean: Compute the harmonic mean for each column of X

162 mfind

## Usage

```
gmean (X, \ldots)
hmean (X, \ldots)
```

## Arguments

X Matrix of data series (one column per variable)

. . . Additional parameters accepted by the function sum (i.e. na.rm)

#### Value

Matrix of harmonic / geometric means

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

mfind

Money flow indicator

## Description

Compute Money flow indicator (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
Mflow.ind(Close, High, Low, Volume, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

Volume VECTOR. Asset traded Volume.

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

mflow 163

mflow Money flow

## Description

Compute Money flow (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
Mflow(Close, High, Low, Volume, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

Volume VECTOR. Asset traded Volume.

 ${\tt plot} \qquad \qquad {\tt LOGICAL.} \ {\tt If} \ {\tt TRUE} \ {\tt plot} \ {\tt is} \ {\tt returned}.$ 

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

mfratio Money flow ratio

## **Description**

Compute Money flow ratio (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
Mflow.ratio(Close, High, Low, Volume, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# Arguments

Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

Volume VECTOR. Asset traded Volume.
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

164 mlbsize

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

minmaxs

Mini/Max Scale

## **Description**

Compute minimum / maximum scale of a vector

## Usage

```
Minmaxscal(x, tmin = 0, tmax = 1)
```

## **Arguments**

```
\begin{array}{ccc} x & & x \\ \text{tmin} & & \text{tmin} \\ \text{tmax} & & \text{tmax} \end{array}
```

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

mlbsize

Manage Log Buffer Size

## Description

Set and retrieve the size of the current log buffer.

# Usage

```
setLogBufferSize(size = 10000, env = getOption("RAdamant"), ...)
getLogBufferSize(env = getOption("RAdamant"))
```

## **Arguments**

```
size The capacity (number of records) of the log buffer.

env The environment where the info is stored (DEFAULT = getOption("RAdamant")).

Additional parameters passed to flushLogBuffer.
```

mlogfile 165

#### Value

Returns the size of the current log buffer.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

## **Examples**

```
# Retrieve current buffer size
getLogBufferSize();

# Set the size of the log buffer to 10 records (this will force a flush to file of the cu
setLogBufferSize(10);
```

mlogfile

Manage Logging Filename

## **Description**

Set and retrieve the full filename and location of the current log file.

## Usage

```
setLogFile(logfile = NULL, env = getOption("RAdamant"))
getLogFile(env = getOption("RAdamant"))
```

## **Arguments**

logfile String. The full path to the log file.

env The environment where the info is stored (DEFAULT = getOption("RAdamant")).

### Value

The full filename and location of the current log file.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

```
# Retrieve current log file
getLogFile();
# Set log file
setLogFile("path-to-logfile");
```

166 mlogwarn

mlogwarn

Manage log warnings

#### **Description**

Set and retrieve the LogWarning status. Not all functions support this feature.

## Usage

```
setLogWarning(showWarning = TRUE, env = getOption("RAdamant"))
getLogWarning(env = getOption("RAdamant"))
```

## **Arguments**

showWarning LOGICAL. If TRUE, a warning is generated if the log buffer is full and no logfile is available.

env The environment where the info is stored (DEFAULT = getOption("RAdamant")).

#### Value

The current value of LogWarning (TRUE/FALSE).

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

```
# Retrieve current status
getLogWarning();
# Set the size of the log buffer to 10 records
setLogBufferSize(10);
# Set an invalid entry for the log file
setLogFile(logfile = NULL);
# Enable logging
setDebugLevel(1)
# Enable Log Warning
setLogWarning(TRUE);
cplot(1:10) # Prints a warning
# Disable Log Warning
setLogWarning(FALSE);
cplot(1:10) # No warning
# Restore RAdamant package options
# .First.lib()
```

mma 167

mma *Modified EMA* 

## **Description**

Compute multiple Modified EMA on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

#### Usage

```
mma(X, win.size = NROW(X), plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

Χ	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
win.size	vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data $X$ . (DE-FAULT = NROW( $X$ )).
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Additional parameters accepted by function ema.

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed. MMA is a EMA with smoothing factor: lambda = 1/win.size.

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "MMA" and 'win.size' as given by the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

## See Also

ema

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
mma(x, 15)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
mma(x, c(5, 10, 30, 50))
```

168 mndma

```
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(1)
# single lag
mma(x, 30, plot = TRUE)
# multiple lags
mma(x, c(5, 10, 30, 50), plot=TRUE)

# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
mma(ex_fs, c(5, 10, 30, 50), plot=TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

mndma

Modified N-Day Moving Averages

## **Description**

Computes multiple Modified N-Day Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

## Usage

```
mndma(X, win.size = 50, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable)
win.size	Vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data $X$ . (DE-FAULT = NROW( $X$ )).
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Additional parameters accepted by the function sma

### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

#### Value

A object of class 'Movav' with attributes type = "MNDMA" and 'win.size' as from the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

mom 169

#### See Also

sma

### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
mndma(x, 50)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
mndma(x, c(40,50,60))
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(2)
# single lag
mndma(x, 50, plot = TRUE)
# multiple lags
mndma(x, c(30,40,50), plot=TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
mndma(ex_fs, 25, plot=TRUE)
# multiple lags
mndma(ex_fs, seq(5, 25, 5), plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

mom

Momentum oscillator

## **Description**

Compute Momentum oscillator (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
mom(X, lag = 5, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

# Arguments

X
 lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
 plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
 ... Further arguments to or from other methods.

## Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

170 movapply

moments

Main Moments

## Description

Calculate sample moments on each columns of X and sample moments of a probabilty density function.

## Usage

```
moments(X)
SampMom(P, X, moms = 1:2)
```

## **Arguments**

X Matrix of data series (one column per variable)

P Vector of probabilities

moms Moments to calculate; default first and second and moment

#### Value

Matrix of moments

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
JB.test, skew, kurt
```

movapply

Moving Apply function

# Description

Applies a given function to a sliding window of the input data

## Usage

```
movApply(X, win.size = 1, padding = NA, rm.transient = FALSE, func = NULL, ...)
```

movav 171

### **Arguments**

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
win.size	vector of data window sizes that will be passed to the given function "func" (DEFAULT = 1).
padding	Padding value to fill transient of result (output data rows from 1 to win.size-1). (DEFAULT = NA)
rm.transient	transient: LOGICAL. If TRUE, transient is removed, otherwise funct is applied to the transient. (DEFAULT = FALSE)
func	Function to be run
	Additional parameters accepted by the function func

## **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

## Value

A matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size). func is applied to each sliding window SWi (given by win.size[i]) and each column of X.

## Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

movav

Generic Multiple) Moving Average

# Description

Generic Multiple Moving Average (MA filter). Compute multiple FIR filtering on each column of the input data

## Usage

```
Movav(X, ...)
## Default S3 method:
Movav(X, win.size = NULL,
func = NULL, padding = 0,
rm.transient = TRUE, normalize.weights = FALSE,
type = "MA", desc = "Moving Average",
plot= FALSE, ...)
```

172 movfunc

### Arguments

Χ Matrix of data series (one column per variable). vector of lengths of the FIR filters to be applied on the data X. (DEFAULT = win.size NULL). func function accepting an integer N and returning an N-long set of filter coefficients. value to replace leading lagged values. padding rm.transient remove initial lagged window. normalize.weights Normalise weights for weighted moving averages. type Charachter attribute attached to the result (DEFAULT: "MA"). desc desc LOGICAL. Return plot. plot Further arguments to or from other methods . . .

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

#### Value

A object of class 'Movav' with attributes 'type' and 'win.size' as given by the corresponding input parameters:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

movfunc Moving Base Functions

#### **Description**

Applies the function "Max", "Min", "Standard Deviation" or "Variance" to a sliding window of the input data

### Usage

```
movMax(X, win.size = 1, ...)
movMin(X, win.size = 1, ...)
movSd(X, win.size = 1, ...)
movVar(X, win.size = 1, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
 win.size
 Vector of data window sizes that will be used for the calculations (DEFAULT = 1).
 Additional parameters accepted by the function movApply

mqt 173

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

#### Value

A matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size). max is applied to each sliding window SWi (given by win.size[i]) and

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

## See Also

```
movApply
```

mqt

Multiple t quantile

## Description

Compute quantiles from Students T distribution for multiple degrees of freedom values

### Usage

```
mqt(p, df, ...)
```

## Arguments

p Vector of probabilities (DEFAULT = 0.05)

df Vector of degrees of freedom

... Further arguments to and from other methods

## Value

A matrix length(p) by length(df) of computed quantiles

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

174 mreg

mreg

Multiple regressions

# Description

Multiple regressions

# Usage

```
mreg(Y
, X
 xlabels = NULL
, tick.step = 1
, backtest = 0
, stress.idx = c()
, type = "simple" # simple | stepwise
 model = "lm" # lm | glm
 ci = 0.95
 max.vars = NCOL(X)
 intercept = TRUE
 family = gaussian
, weights = NULL
, plot = TRUE
, scope = NULL
 trace = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

```
Υ
                Y
                X
Χ
                xlabels
xlabels
tick.step
                tisck.step
backtest
                backtest
                stress.idx
stress.idx
type
                type
                model
model
                ci
ci
max.vars
                max.vars
intercept
                intercepts
family
                family
weights
                weights
plot
                LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
                trace
trace
                scope
scope
                Further arguments to or from other methods
. . .
```

msort 175

#### Note

## TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

msort

Sort matrix

## Description

Sort each column of the input matrix X independently

## Usage

```
SORT(X, decreasing = FALSE, ...)
```

# Arguments

```
X Input matrix.decreasing LOGICAL. Decreasing order.... Further arguments to or from other methods.
```

## Value

A matrix with the same dimensions as the original input X.

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

```
data(ex_fs)
x = ex_fs[1:20, 1:3]
SORT(x, decreasing = FALSE)
```

176 mtacf

mtacf

Cool.Acf methods

#### **Description**

Plot and Print methods for class 'cool.acf'

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'cool.acf'
print(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'cool.acf'
plot(x
    , theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
    , xtitle = "Lag"
    , ytitle = expression(rho)
    , overrides = list(...)
    , ...
)
```

## **Arguments**

## Value

Void

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

```
# Run Multi correlation analysis
X = mcf(rnorm(30), plot = FALSE);
# Extract cool.acf component
Y = X$ACF[[1]]
class(Y)
# Plot Autocorrelation function
plot(Y)
```

mtccf 177

mtccf

Cross.ccf functions

### **Description**

Methods for class 'cross.ccf'

#### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'cross.ccf'
print(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'cross.ccf'
plot(x
    , theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
    , xtitle = "Lag"
    , ytitle = expression(rho)
    , overrides = list(...)
    , ...
)
```

## **Arguments**

## Value

Void

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

```
# Generate two random integrated series
N = 100
X = matrix(rnorm(N), nrow = N/2, ncol=2);
# Create two series as a linear combination of X plus noise
Y = X
# Perform Cross Correlation Analysis
Z = cross.ccf(Y, X, plot = FALSE)
plot(Z)
```

178 mtmcf

mtmcf

Multi-Correlation Function methods

#### **Description**

Plot and Print method for class 'mcf'

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mcf'
print(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'mcf'
plot(x
    , theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
    , xtitle = "Lag"
    , ytitle = expression(rho)
    , overrides = list(...)
    , ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

cplot

# Using another theme

```
## Not run:
# Dow Jones
DJ = get.fs("^DJI", SName = "DowJones", from=as.Date("2008-06-01"), to=as.Date("2009-04-0")
# Compute Returns
RDJ = Ret(DJ, na.rm = TRUE)
# Compute Multi Correlation Function
res = mcf(RDJ, lag.max = 30, plot = FALSE)
# Plot Autocorrelation Function and Partial ACF
plot(res)
```

mtoscil 179

```
plot(res, theme = getTheme("vanilla"))
## End(Not run)
```

mtoscil

Plot function for Oscillators

## **Description**

Plot and Print method for Oscillators (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'oscil'
print(x, digits = 5, ...)

## S3 method for class 'oscil'
plot(x, Y = NULL, main = "",
show.trsh = NULL, xlabels = rownames(Y),
theme.params =getTheme(1), overrides = NULL, ...)
```

## Arguments

```
Х
                X
Υ
                Y
main
                main
                show treshold
show.trsh
xlabels
                xlabels
theme.params them.params
overrides
                overrides
digits
                digits
                Further arguments to or from other methods
```

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

180 mtunivar

mtreg

Methods for reg

## **Description**

Plot, Print ND Summary method for "reg"

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'reg'
print(x, ...)
## S3 method for class 'reg'
summary(object, ...)
## S3 method for class 'reg'
plot(x, mode = c("response", "link"),
title = ifelse(x$model.type == "lm", "LS Regression", "GLM Regression"),
theme.params = getCurrentTheme(),
overrides = list(...), ...)
```

## **Arguments**

```
x, object x
mode mode
title title
theme.params theme.params
overrides overrides
... Further arguments to or from other methods
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

mtunivar

Methods for univariate analysis

## Description

Print, Plot and Summary methods for class 'univar'

mtunivar 181

#### **Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'univar'
summary(object, ...)

## S3 method for class 'univar'
print(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'univar'
plot(x, theme.params = getCurrentTheme(), overrides = list(...), ...)
```

### **Arguments**

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### See Also

```
univar, cplot
```

```
# Load sample time series data
data(ex_ptf)
# Define the dependent variable
Y = ex_ptf[, 1, drop = FALSE];
# Define the independent variables
X = ex_ptf[, -1];
# Define x-axis labels
time.labels = paste("t[", 1:length(Y), "]", sep = "")
# Univar analysis
res = univar(Y, X, plot = FALSE);
plot (res
    , xlabels = parse(text = time.labels)
    # Remove x-labels rotation
    , xlab.srt = 0
    # Set more space between x-labels and the x-axis line (10% of diff(par("usr")[3:4]))
    , xlab.offset = 0.1
    # Set more space between x-title and the x-axis line (20% of diff(par("usr")[3:4]))
    , xtitle.offset = 0.2
    # Only 4 tickmarks on the y-axis
    , y.ticks = 4
```

182 newsimp

namutil

Get column and row names

# Description

Retrieve column / row names from a matrix.

### Usage

```
get.col.names(X, default = "X")
get.row.names(X, default = "")
```

### **Arguments**

X Input matrix.

default LOGICAL vector. Each entry determines the sort direction of the respective

column of X. Recycled if necessary. (DEFAULT = FALSE).

### **Details**

Sequences are treated as one column matrices.

Default names are given if input has missing names.

#### Value

A character sequence containing the column names of X, or a default set of names if X has no column names

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

newsimp

News impact curve

#### **Description**

Compute News impact curve

```
newsimp(x, ...)
## S3 method for class 'Garch'
newsimp(x, plot = TRUE, ...)
## Default S3 method:
newsimp(x, theta, order,
type=c("garch", "mgarch", "egarch", "tgarch"),
plot=FALSE, ...)
```

normfit 183

## **Arguments**

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

normfit

Fit normal distribution

# Description

Fit normal distribution

## Usage

```
norm.fit(x, n = 200, range = NULL, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

 ${\tt x}$   ${\tt n}$   ${\tt n}$  range  ${\tt range}$ 

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

184 objgarch

normlike

Normal Distribution - Log Likelihood function

## **Description**

Normal Distribution - Log Likelihood function

### Usage

```
norm.like(parms, X, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
\begin{array}{ccc} \text{parms} & & \text{parms} \\ \text{X} & & \text{X} \end{array}
```

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

objgarch

Garch objects

## Description

Extract objects from Garch model (class "Garch")

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'Garch'
coef(object, names=TRUE, ...)
## S3 method for class 'Garch'
logLik(object, ...)
## S3 method for class 'Garch'
vcov(object, ...)
```

## Arguments

object An object of class "Garch"

names Return names

... Further arguments to or from other methods

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

obv 185

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

obv

On Balance Volume oscillator

# Description

Compute On Balance Volume oscillator (Technical Analysis)

### Usage

```
Obv(Close, Volume)
```

## Arguments

Close VECTOR. Close price.

Volume VECTOR. Asset traded Volume.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

oscil

Oscillator default method

## Description

Compute Oscillator (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
oscil(X, ...)
## Default S3 method:
oscil(X, Y, pc = FALSE, type = "oscil", ...)
```

## **Arguments**

```
egin{array}{lll} X & X & Y & Y & Y & \\ pc & pc & pc & \\ type & type & type & \end{array}
```

... Further arguments to or from other methods

pchan pchan

### Note

## TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

pchan Price channel

# Description

Compute Price channel (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
Pchan(CLose, High, Low, lag = 20, na.rm = TRUE, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

CLose	CLose
High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
lag	INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
na.rm	na.rm
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

pdfhit 187

pdfhit	Density of Hitting probability	

## Description

Probability density function for first hitting barriers

## Usage

```
PDFHit(t, B = 0, S0 = 0, mi, sigma, cumul = FALSE, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

t		Vector. Time period.
В		Numeric. Barrier value.
SC	)	Initial level of the process.
mi	_	Drift value.
si	lgma	Volatility value.
cu	ımul	Logical. If TRUE cumulative probability distribution is computed.
pl	Lot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	•	Further arguments to or from othermethods.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

## See Also

```
FirstHit, ProbHit
```

```
## Show density function for different values of "sigma"
sigma = c(0.02, 0.06, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.25, 0.3)
# simulate PDFHit for each value of sigma
pdf = matrix(NA, 100, length(sigma))
colnames(pdf) = paste("Sigma=",sigma)
for(s in 1:length(sigma))
pdf[,s] = PDFHit(t=1:100, B=0, S0=1, mi=0, sigma = sigma[s], cumul=FALSE, plot=FALSE)
# plot different functions
cplot(pdf, main="Density of Hitting probability")
```

188 pfe

perf Performance indicator

### **Description**

Compute Performance indicator (Technical Analysis)

### Usage

```
Perf(X, ini.per = 1, cut = TRUE, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# **Arguments**

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

pfe Polarized fractal efficiency

# Description

Compute Polarized fractal efficiency (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
pfe(X, lag = 9, corr_fact = 200, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

corr\_fact corr\_fact

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

pgarch 189

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

pgarch

Print Garch

## Description

Print function for Garch model

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'Garch'
print(x, digits = 5, ...)
```

## Arguments

```
x x digits digits ...
```

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

pgev

Generalised Extreme Value (GEV) - Probability function

## Description

Generalised Extreme Value (GEV) - Probability function

## Usage

```
pgev(X, mu = 0, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1)
```

## Arguments

```
{\tt X} {\tt mu} {\tt mu} {\tt xi} {\tt xi} {\tt sigma} {\tt sigma}
```

190 pgrangas

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

pgpd

Generalised Pareto Distribution (GPD) - Probability function

## Description

Generalised Pareto Distribution (GPD) - Probability function

## Usage

```
pgpd(Q, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1, trsh = 0)
```

## **Arguments**

```
\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Q} & & \text{Q} \\ \text{xi} & & \text{xi} \\ \text{sigma} & & \text{sigma} \\ \text{trsh} & & \text{trsh} \end{array}
```

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

pgrangas

Print Granger test

# Description

Print function for Granger test

# Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'GrangCas'
print(x, ...)
```

# Arguments

```
x OBJECT of class "GrangCas".
```

... Further arguments to or from other methods

phivecar 191

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

phivecar

VAR - PHI

## Description

Estimate PHI matrix for MA (Wold) representation of VAR model

## Usage

```
PHI.VecAr(X, steps, ortho = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

X OBJECT of class "VecAR"
steps INTEGER. Number of steps ahead.
ortho LOGICAL. If TRUE matrix is orthogonal

... Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

plikeci

Likelihood confidence intervals calculation

## Description

General function for profile likelihood confidence intervals calculation

```
plike.ci(ML.init = c(), flike = NULL, alpha = 0.01, df = NULL, frange = list(), NULL, \dots)
```

192 plikecnt

## **Arguments**

```
ML.init

flike
flike
alpha
df
frange
par.names
par.names
Further arguments to or from other methods.
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

plikecnt

Likelihood joint confidence intervals contour

### **Description**

General function for profile likelihood joint confidence intervals contour

## Usage

```
plike.contour(ML.init = c(), flike = NULL,
alpha = 0.01, df = NULL, frange = list(),
par.names = NULL, grid.size = 100, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

```
ML.init
                 ML.init
flike
                 flike
alpha
                 alpha
df
                 df
frange
                 frange
par.names
                 par.names
grid.size
                 grid.size
                 Further arguments to or from other methods.
. . .
```

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

plikerng 193

plikerng

Range grid for contour calculation

## Description

General range grid for contour calculation

## Usage

```
plike.range(ML.init = c(), flike = NULL,
alpha = 0.01, df = NULL, frange = list(), par.names
= NULL, grid.size = 100, max.iter = 100, tol = 10^-5, ...)
```

## Arguments

ML.init	ML.init
flike	flike
alpha	alpha
df	df
frange	frange
par.names	par.names
grid.size	grid.size
max.iter	max.iter
tol	tol
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

plotfft

Customised Fast Fourier Transform - Plotting

## Description

Plot function for class 'FFT'. Plots Modulus and Phase for each column of the FFT object x

194 plotfft

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'FFT'
plot(x
    , theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
    , overrides = list(...)
    , shaded = TRUE
    , show.periodicity = FALSE
    , show.legend = FALSE
    , zoom = 100
    , semilog = FALSE
    , new.device = FALSE
    , ...
)
```

### **Arguments**

Instance of class 'FFT'. Х theme.params theme parameters list (DEFAULT: getCurrentTheme()). List of parameters to override the theme. Only parameters that match those overrides defined by the theme are overridden (DEFAULT: list(...)). LOGICAL. If TRUE, the modulus of x is shaded. shaded show.periodicity LOGICAL. If TRUE, Periods (1/frequencies) are showed instead of frequencies on the x-axis (DEFAULT = FALSE). show.legend LOGICAL. If TRUE, legend is added to the plot (DEFAULT = FALSE) Zoom zoom Semilog semilog new.device new.device Additional parameters passed to the cplot function. Also used to quickly specify

#### Value

Void

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

theme overrides.

### See Also

```
cplot.
```

```
# Load sample financial series data
data(ex_fs)
# Frequency Analysis
```

plotfs 195

```
Xf = FFT(ex_fs, plot = FALSE)

# Plot full spectrum
plot(Xf)

# Plot falf spectrum (right side) and use blackman windowing, remove area shading
plot(Xf, half = TRUE, window = blackman, shaded = FALSE)

# Show periodicity instead of frequency, and use hamming window
plot(Xf, half = TRUE, window = hamming, show.periodicity = TRUE)

# Use kaiser window, zoom in to show only 10% of the half frequency spectrum, use semilog
plot(Xf, half = TRUE, window = kaiser, show.periodicity = TRUE, zoom = 10, semilog = TRUE
```

plotfs

Plot fs data

## **Description**

Plot method for Financial Series (fs) object.

#### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fs'
plot(x, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

x Instance of class 'fs'

. . . Additional parameters passed to fin.plot function.

#### Value

Void

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

### See Also

```
fin.plot.
```

```
# Load sample financial series data
data(ex_fs)
# Plot the data
plot(ex_fs)
# Change the style and color of the bottom chart
plot(ex_fs, overrides2 = list(type = "l", col = "grey"))
```

196 plotkit

plotkit

Plotting Tools

#### **Description**

Utility functions used for Plotting

### Usage

```
draw.grid(X
, base = NULL
, theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
, method = c("equispaced", "sampling")
draw.legend(legend = ""
, theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
, overrides = list(...)
  . . .
draw.x.axis(X
, base = NULL
, xlabels = NULL
, theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
 show.labels = TRUE
 show.ticks = TRUE
  . . .
)
draw.x.title(xtitle = "", theme.params = getCurrentTheme())
draw.y.axis(X
, ylabels = NULL
, theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
, side = 1
, show.labels = TRUE
, show.ticks = TRUE
  . . .
)
draw.y.title(ytitle = "", theme.params = getCurrentTheme(), side = 1)
```

#### **Arguments**

X Matrix of data series being plotted (y-values). One column per series.

base Corresponding x-values (common to all series) associated to the entries of X. If NULL, then base = 1:NROW(X).

plotmov 197

theme.params	A valid RAdamant Theme. See setThemeAttr for details. (DEFAULT = $getCurrentTheme()$ )
overrides	List of parameters used to override the theme. Only parameters that match those defined by the theme are overridden (DEFAULT = $list()$ )
legend	Vector of legend texts
xlabels	Labels for the x-axis
ylabels	Labels for the y-axis
xtitle	Title for the x-axis
ytitle	Title for the y-axis
show.labels	LOGICAL. If TRUE, labels are showed.
show.ticks	LOGICAL. If TRUE, tickmarks are showed.
side	The side $(1 = left, 2 = right)$ where the y-axis labels and title are plotted.
method	Controls how the x-coordinates of the grid vertical lines are computed. If method = "equispaced", $N = getThemeAttr("x.ticks", exact = TRUE)$ points between min(base) and max(base) are computed. If method = "sampling", the N lines are drawn at the points given by base[seq(1, length(base), len = N)].
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

## **Details**

These are utility funtions used as building blocks for high level plotting with cplot. Most of the behaviour is controlled by the theme options.

For details on the available options, see setThemeAttr.

## Value

Void

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team \ \verb|\team@r-adamant.org|| \\$ 

## See Also

cplot

plotmov	Plot Moving Average	

## Description

Plot method for object of class 'Movav' (Moving Average)

```
## S3 method for class 'Movav'
plot(x, fs = NULL, main = attr(x, "desc"), ...)
```

198 plotmov

### **Arguments**

X	instance of class 'Movav'
fs	Matrix containing the original data series (one column per variable). For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.
main	Main title of the plot
	Additional parameters accepted by the functions cplot and fin.plot

#### **Details**

If the original data series is an instance of class 'fs', then the plot will have two panels:

- plot of fs and x on the top;
- histogram of the Volume data of the financial series X.

#### Value

VOID

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

cplot

```
# Compute Exponential Moving Average and plot results
x = ema(rnorm(100), 10)
# Plot Multiple Moving Averages together using "" plotting class
plot(x)
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:1000,2, drop=FALSE])
# set RAdamant theme (1 - Finance or 2 - Vanilla)
setCurrentTheme(1)
\verb|plot.Movav| (\verb|cbind| (\verb|kama|(x)|, \verb|frama|(x)|, \verb|ema|(x, 10)|, \verb|gdema|(x, 10)|, \verb|zlma|(x, 10)|) |, x | |
# plot multiple moving average results from an object of class "fs"
data(ex_fs)
class(ex_fs)
x = ex_fs
# set RAdamant theme (1 - Finance or 2 - Vanilla)
setCurrentTheme(2)
plot.Movav(cbind(kama(x),frama(x),ema(x, 10),dema(x, 10),tema(x, 10)) , x )
```

plotmreg 199

plotmreg

Plot function for mreg

## Description

Plot function for class 'mreg'

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mreg' plot(x, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

x OBJECT of class "mreg".

... Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

plotret

Plot Returns

### **Description**

Plot method for class "ret"

#### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ret'
plot(x, style = c("line", "bar"), xlabels = rownames(x), theme.params =
getCurrentTheme(), ...)
```

## **Arguments**

```
x an objekt of class "ret"
style plot style, "line" plot or "bar" plot
xlabels
theme.params
... Further arguments to or from other methods
```

## Value

Void

200 plotroi

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### See Also

Ret

### **Examples**

```
# load an example dataset containing financial daily prices
data(ex_fs)
x = ex_fs[ ,1:4]

# calculation and plot for single series
Ret(x[,1], lag = 5, plot=TRUE, , mode = "selected", style="bar", main="Returns - 5 Lags
# calculation and plot for multiple series
par(mfrow=c(2,2))
Ret(x, lag = 5, mode = "selected", plot=TRUE, style="bar", main="Returns - 5 Lags")
```

plotroi

Plot Return on Investment objects

## Description

Plot method for class 'roi'.

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'roi'
plot(x, main = "Historical Return on Investment", xtitle = "Lag", ...)
```

## **Arguments**

```
x Instance of class 'roi'.
main Title for the plot.
xtitle The title for the x-axis.
... Additional parameters passed to the cplot function.
```

#### Value

Void

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### See Also

cplot.

plotsme 201

#### **Examples**

```
# Load sample financial series data
data(ex_fs)

# Analyse the performance of the returns (Close data) up to 200 days and plot results
plot(hroi(ex_fs, lag = 200, log = FALSE), xlab.srt = 0)

# Analyse the performance of the returns (All data) up to 200 days and plot results
plot(hroi(ex_fs[,], lag = 200, log = FALSE), xlab.srt = 0)
```

plotsme

Plot Sample Mean Excess class

### **Description**

Plotting function for Sample Mean Excess class

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'sme'
plot(x, main = attr(x, "desc"), xtitle = get.col.names(attr(x, "data")), ...)
```

### **Arguments**

```
x OBJECT of class "sme".
main
xtitle xtitle
... Further arguments to or from other methods
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

202 plotspec

plotspec

Spectrogram Plotting

### **Description**

Plot method for class 'specgram'.

#### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'specgram'
plot(x
    , show.periodicity = FALSE
    , theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
    , xtitle = "Time"
    , ytitle = ifelse(show.periodicity, "Periodicity", "Frequency")
    , plot3d = FALSE
    , overrides = list(...)
    , ...
)
```

## **Arguments**

```
Instance of class 'specgram'
show.periodicity
                 LOGICAL. If TRUE, Periods (1/frequencies) are showed instead of frequencies
                 on the x-axis (DEFAULT = FALSE)
theme.params theme parameters (DEFAULT = getCurrentTheme())
                 Title for the x-axis (DEFAULT = "Time")
xtitle
                 Title for the y-axis (DEFAULT = "Frequency" or "Periodicity" depending on the
ytitle
                 value of show.periodicity)
plot3d
                 LOGICAL. If TRUE, 3D spectrogram is plotted.
overrides
                 list of parameters to override the theme. Only parameters that match those de-
                 fined by the theme are overridden (DEFAULT = list(...))
                 Used to quickly specify theme overrides.
```

### Value

Void

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
specgram.
```

pmreg 203

### **Examples**

```
# Load sample financial series data
data(ex_fs)

# 3D spectrogram
spec = specgram(ex_fs, plot = FALSE)
# Plotting
plot(spec, plot3d = TRUE)
```

pmreg

Print function for mreg

## Description

Print function for class 'mreg'

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mreg'
print(x, ...)
```

## Arguments

- x OBJECT of class "mreg".
- ... Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

ppo

Percentage Price oscillator

## Description

Compute Percentage Price oscillator (Technical Analysis)

```
ppo(X, fast.lag = 10, slow.lag = 30, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

204 prbsar

## **Arguments**

X X
fast.lag fast.lag
slow.lag
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

prbsar

Parabolic Stop and Reverse (PSAR)

### **Description**

Compute Parabolic Stop and Reverse (PSAR) (Technical Analysis)

### Usage

```
prbsar(Close, High, Low, accel = c(0.02, 0.2), plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

accel accel

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

preder 205

preder

Prediction error

### **Description**

Measures for model evaluation

#### Usage

```
pred_error(target, pred, pc = FALSE)
av_er(target, pred, pc=FALSE)
abs_avdi(target, pred, pc=FALSE)
mse(target, pred)
sde(target, pred)
track_sign(target, pred)
track_sign_exp(target, pred)
```

## Arguments

target VECTOR. Observed target value pred VECTOR. Predicted values

pc Logical. If TRUE return results in percentage

## **Details**

• pred\_error: Prediction error

• av\_er: Average error

• abs\_avdi: Absolute average discard

· mse: Mean squared error

• sde: Error standard deviation

• track\_sign: Error track signal

• track\_sign\_exp: Exponential track signal

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

predgar

Predict Garch model

### **Description**

Predict Garch model

```
## S3 method for class 'Garch'
predict(object, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

206 predmreg

### **Arguments**

object OBJECT of class "Garch".

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

predmreg

Predict method for Multiple regressions

# Description

Predict function for class 'mreg'

# Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mreg'
predict(object, ...)
```

# Arguments

object OBJECT of class "mreg".

... Further arguments to or from other methods

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

predreg 207

predreg

Predict method for regression

### **Description**

Predict method for class 'reg'

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'reg'
predict (object
, newdata = NULL
 ci = 0.95
 mode = c("response", "link")
, plot = FALSE
, shaded = FALSE
, xlabels = NULL
, main = "Linear Model Prediction"
, col = getThemeAttr("col", exact = TRUE)[c(1, 2, 2)]
 shade.stripes = 1
 shade.col = getThemeAttr("col", exact = TRUE)[2]
 shade.density = 40
 shade.angle = 30
 legend = NULL
)
```

## **Arguments**

```
object
                OBJECT of class "reg".
newdata
                newdata
ci
                ci
mode
                mode
plot
                LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
shaded
                shaded
xlabels
                xlabels
main
                main
                color
col
shade.stripes
                shade.stripes
shade.col
                shade.col
shade.density
                shade.density
                shade.angle
shade.angle
                legend
legend
                Further arguments to or from other methods
. . .
```

208 printfft

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

predvear

VAR predictions

### **Description**

Predict VAR model

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'VecAr'
predict(object, steps = 5, CI = 0.95, viewby = c("vars", "step"), ...)
```

### **Arguments**

```
object OBJECT of class "VecAr".

steps steps
CI CI
viewby viewby
... Further arguments to or from other methods
```

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

printfft

Print FFT results

# Description

Print method for class 'FFT'

```
## S3 method for class 'FFT'
print(x, ...)
```

printfs 209

### **Arguments**

x Instance of class 'FFT'

... Further arguments to and from other methods

### Value

Void

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

printfs

Print fs data

## Description

Print method for Financial Series (fs) object.

# Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fs'
print(x, ...)
```

## Arguments

x Instance of class 'fs'

... Not Used. For compatibility with the generics print function.

### Value

Void

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

210 pro

printvar

Print VaR results

## Description

Print method for class 'VaR'

# Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'VaR'
print(x, ...)
```

# Arguments

Instance of class 'VaR'

... Further arguments to and from other methods

#### Value

Void

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

pro

Price oscillator

### **Description**

Compute Price oscillator (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
pro(Close, fast.lag = 5, slow.lag = 10, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

```
Close VECTOR. Close price.
```

fast.lag fast.lag slow.lag

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

project 211

project

Draw Projection Lines

## **Description**

Draw vertical connecting lines between two time series.

### Usage

```
draw.projections(X, Y, Y.fit
, col = getCurrentTheme()[["projection.col"]][1]
, type = getCurrentTheme()[["projection.type"]][1]
, lty = getCurrentTheme()[["projection.lty"]][1]
)
```

## Arguments

X	The x-axis values (common to Y and Y.fit) where the y-values are evaluated.
Y	The y-values of one of the endpoint of the projection lines.
Y.fit	The y-values of the other endpoint of the projection lines.
col	The color of the line
type	The endpoints type
lty	The line type

## Value

Void

## Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team \ \verb|\claim= adamant.org>|$ 

### See Also

cplot

```
# Define and plot two series
X1 = 1:10;
X2 = X1 + rnorm(10);
cplot(cbind(X1, X2));
draw.projections(X = 1:10, Y = X2, Y.fit = X1, type = "o");
# Use a different baseline
base = seq(-2, 2, len=10);
cplot(cbind(X1, X2)
```

212 ptfoper

```
, base = base
# plot line and points for X1, only points for X2
, type = c("o", "p")
# The size of the points for X1 and X2
, cex = c(0.5, 0.8)
# Remove x-labels rotation
, xlab.srt = 0
);
draw.projections(X = base, Y = X2, Y.fit = X1);
```

psme

Print Sample Mean Excess class

## Description

Printing function for Sample Mean Excess class

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'sme'
print(x, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

- x OBJECT of class "sme".
- Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

ptfoper

Portfolio operators

## **Description**

Get portfolio Beta

```
PtfRet(PTF, w = NULL, glob = TRUE, calc.ret = FALSE, ...)
PtfVar(PTF, w = NULL, glob = TRUE,
vol = FALSE, calc.ret = FALSE, ...)
PtfBeta(beta, w = NULL, glob = TRUE)
```

ptfopt 213

# Arguments

PTF	Matrix containing one or more series of prices/returns, one time series for each asset
W	Vector of portfolio weights
glob	Logical. If TRUE return the value for the whole portfolio.
vol	Logical. If TRUE returns volatility (standard deviation instead of variance).
calc.ret	Logical. If TRUE the input matrix is considered as a matrix of prices, so returns are calculated.
beta	Value of the Beta coefficient or an object of class "Capm".
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

# **Examples**

```
# load example portfolio
data(ex_ptf)
# results for each series
PtfRet(ex_ptf, glob=FALSE)
PtfVar(ex_ptf, glob=FALSE)
# results for the whole portfolio
PtfRet(ex_ptf, glob=TRUE)
PtfVar(ex_ptf, glob=TRUE)
PtfVar(ex_ptf, glob=TRUE)

# Example with a series of prices instead of returns
data(EuStockMarkets)
PtfRet(PTF = EuStockMarkets, w=c(0.3, 0.4, 0.2, 0.1), calc.ret=TRUE)
PtfRet(PTF = EuStockMarkets, w=c(0.3, 0.4, 0.2, 0.1), glob = FALSE, calc.ret=TRUE)
```

ptfopt

Mean-Variance optimum portfolio

# Description

Calculate mean-variance efficient portfolio

```
PtfOpt(ret = NULL, ptf = NULL, mi = NULL, SIGMA = NULL, volatility = TRUE, ...)
## S3 method for class 'PtfOpt'
print(x, ...)
```

214 ptfopt

### **Arguments**

ret Vector containing averge return for each asset

ptf Matrix containing one or more series of prices, one time series for each asset

mi Target return for the portfolio

SIGMA Sample covariance matrix

volatility Logical. If TRUE volatility is returned, else the variance is computed.

x An object of class "PrfOpt".

... Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
PtfFront, PtfUtility
```

```
# Calculate weights from a series of prices
data(EuStockMarkets)
PtfOpt(ptf = EuStockMarkets)
# simulate efficient frontier
PtfFront(PTF = EuStockMarkets, n_sim=100, col="yellow")
PtfFront(PTF = EuStockMarkets, n_sim=30, col="green")
# calculate weights from a vector of returns R and matrix SIGMA
R = c(A=0.021, B=0.09)
SIGMA = matrix(c(0.101^2, 0.005,
                                  0.005, 0.208^2),2,2)
# set target returns to be 0.05
PtfOpt(ret = R, ptf = NULL, SIGMA = SIGMA, mi = c(0.05))
# set two target returns: 0.05 and 0.07
PtfOpt(ret = R, ptf = NULL, SIGMA = SIGMA, mi = c(0.05, 0.07))
# simulate efficient frontier
PtfFront(ret = R, ptf = NULL, SIGMA = SIGMA, n_sim=100, col="yellow")
## Example with real time series
## Not run:
ACME = get.fs("APKT",SName = "Acme Packet", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
ABTL = get.fs("ABTL", SName = "Autobytel", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
CNAF = get.fs("CNAF", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
BIIB = get.fs("BIIB", SName = "Biogen", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
SONY = get.fs("SNE", SName = "Sony", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
ENI = get.fs("E", SName = "Eni", from=as.Date("2010-01-01"))
ptf = combine.fs(ACME, ABTL, CNAF, BIIB, SONY, ENI);
head(ptf)
# Compute Minimum Variance portfolio
PtfOpt(ptf = ptf)
## End(Not run)
```

ptfront 215

	D . C 11 . CC	
ptfront	Portfolio efficient frontier	

### **Description**

Compute / Simulate portfolio mean-variance efficient frontier

## Usage

```
PtfFront(PTF = NULL, ret = NULL, SIGMA = NULL, mi = NULL, n_sim = 10,
volatility = TRUE, plot = TRUE, main = paste("Frontier Simulation:",
ifelse(is.null(mi), n_sim, length(mi)), "points"), xtitle = ifelse(volatility,
expression(sigma), expression(sigma^2)), ytitle = expression(mu), xlab.srt =
0, ytitle.srt = 0, type = "o", legend = "Mean-Variance Frontier", ...)
```

### **Arguments**

```
PTF
                PTF
ret
                ret
SIGMA
                SIGMA
mi
                mi
n_sim
                n_sim
volatility
                volatility
plot
                plot
main
                main
xtitle
                xtitle
ytitle
                ytitle
xlab.srt
                xlab.srt
ytitle.srt
                ytitle.srt
type
                type
                legend
legend
                Further arguments to or from other methods
```

# Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

216 ptfutil

ptfutil Portfolio Utility	ptfutil	Portfolio Utility	
---------------------------	---------	-------------------	--

# Description

Calculate utility and plot for efficient portfolio

# Usage

```
PtfUtility(PTF = NULL, W, R = NULL, SIGMA = NULL,
af = 3, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

# Arguments

PTF	Matrix containing TWO series of returns, one series for each asset.
W	Initial vector of weights.
R	Vector of PTF returns.
SIGMA	PTF sample covariance matrix.
af	Numeric (range: 0,1). Adversion factor (Default = 3)
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team

### See Also

```
PtfFront, PtfOpt
```

```
# vector of returns for two assets A and B R = c(A=0.021, B=0.09) # Covariance matrix SIGMA = matrix(c(0.101^2, 0.005, 0.005, 0.208^2), 2, 2) # Calculate and show utility for the two assets PtfUtility(PTF=NULL, R=R, SIGMA=SIGMA, W=c(0.4, 0.6))
```

pvecar 217

pvecar

Print VAR

### **Description**

Print method for VAR

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'VecAr'
print(x, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

x OBJECT of class "VecAr".

... Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

pvt

Price Volume trend indicator

### **Description**

Compute Price Volume trend indicator (Technical Analysis)

### Usage

```
pvt(Close, Volume, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

Volume VECTOR. Asset traded Volume.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

218 qgpd

qgev

Generalised Extreme Value (GEV) - Quantile function

### **Description**

Generalised Extreme Value (GEV) - Quantile function

## Usage

```
qgev(P, mu = 0, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1)
```

### **Arguments**

 $\begin{array}{ccc} \text{P} & & \text{P} \\ \text{mu} & & \text{mu} \\ \text{xi} & & \text{xi} \\ \text{sigma} & & \text{sigma} \end{array}$ 

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

qgpd

Generalised Pareto Distribution (GPD) - Quantile function

# Description

Generalised Pareto Distribution (GPD) - Quantile function

## Usage

```
qgpd(P, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1, trsh = 0)
```

# Arguments

 $\begin{array}{ccc} \text{P} & & \text{P} \\ \text{xi} & & \text{xi} \\ \text{sigma} & & \text{sigma} \\ \text{trsh} & & \text{trsh} \end{array}$ 

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

recref 219

Financial Technical Analysis and Risk Management

## Description

R-Adamant is a collection of functions and algorithms for processing of Financial Time Series, Risk Management and Econometrics.

#### **Details**

Package: RAdamant
Type: Package
Version: 0.8.2
Date: 2011-07-17
License: GPL>=2
LazyLoad: yes

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team Maintainer: RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

recref

Recode and Reformat

## Description

Change the attributes and format of vector or data frame

### Usage

```
recode(x, old, new)
reformat(X, classes)
```

### **Arguments**

X	Vector input.
X	Matrix or Data frame input
old	Old (actual) unique values in the vector
new	New values to be placed in the vector
classes	Vector containing the classes to be applied to X. The vector must contain one class for each column of the input X.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

220 relvol

### **Examples**

```
# create random numeric vector
old_vec = sample(c(1,2,3), 10, TRUE)
# old values
old = unique(old_vec)
# new values
new = c("low", "medium", "high")
# new vector
new_vec = recode(old_vec, old=old, new=new)
```

recycle

Recycle function for time series

# Description

Recycle an input sequence X to get a new sequence of the specified length V

#### Usage

```
recycle(X, V = length(X))
```

### **Arguments**

 $egin{array}{ccccc} X & & X & & V & & V & & \end{array}$ 

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

relvol

Relative Volatility oscillator

# Description

Compute Relative Volatility oscillator (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
RelVol(Close, sdlag = 9, lag = 5)
```

## **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

sdlag sdlag

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

rema 221

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

rema

Regularised Exponential Moving Averages

## **Description**

Compute multiple Regularised Exponential Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

### Usage

```
rema(X, win.size = NROW(X), alpha = 0.5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
win.size	vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data $X$ . (DE-FAULT = NROW( $X$ )).
alpha	weight in the interval [0, 1]. (DEFAULT: 0.7).
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Additional parameters for future development.

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

REMA is a second order IIR filter with the two coefficients are regulated by the smoothing factors lambda and alpha.

Smoothing factors: lambda = 2/(win.size+1) and alpha.

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "REMA", 'lambda' and 'alpha':

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

## See Also

ema

222 rgev

### **Examples**

```
\#\# load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
rema(x, 10, alpha=0.5)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
rema(x, c(10,20), alpha=0.3)
## Not run:
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
rema(ex_fs, 30, plot=TRUE)
# multiple lags
rema(ex_fs, seq(5,50,10), plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

rgev

Generalised Extreme Value (GEV) - Random Numbers Generator

# Description

Generalised Extreme Value (GEV) - Random Numbers Generator

### Usage

```
rgev(N, mu = 0, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1)
```

### **Arguments**

```
N N mu mu xi xi sigma sigma
```

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

rgpd 223

rgpd

Generalised Pareto Distribution (GPD) - Random Numbers Generator

# Description

Generalised Pareto Distribution (GPD) - Random Numbers Generator

### Usage

```
rgpd(n, xi = 0.1, sigma = 1, trsh = 0)
```

### **Arguments**

```
\begin{array}{ccc} \text{n} & & \text{n} \\ \text{xi} & & \text{xi} \\ \text{sigma} & & \text{sigma} \\ \text{trsh} & & \text{trsh} \end{array}
```

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

roc

Rate of Change index

# Description

Compute Rate of Change index (Technical Analysis)

### Usage

```
roc(X, lag = 5, pc = TRUE, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

X	X
lag	INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
рс	pc
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

224 rschint

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

rowmax

Maximum / Minimum by row

## Description

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} $\tt rowMax: Compute parallel max across the rows of $X$ \\ \verb"rowMin: Compute parallel min across the rows of $X$ \\ \end{tabular}
```

## Usage

```
rowMax(X)
rowMin(X)
```

#### **Arguments**

Χ

Input matrix/sequence

#### Value

A matrix NROW(X) by one, where each row is the max / min of the rows of X).

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

rschint

Interval for uniroot function

### **Description**

Compute a proper search interval for uniroot function

# Usage

```
root.search.interval(from, func = NULL,
type = c("left", "both", "right"), max.iter = 500,
show.warnings = FALSE, debug = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

```
from from func type type max.iter max.iter show.warnings
```

show.warnings

debug debug

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

rsi 225

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

rsi

Relative strength indicator

### **Description**

Compute Relative strength indicator (Technical Analysis)

### Usage

```
rsi(X, lag, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# Arguments

X
 lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
 plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
 ... Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

runlog

Error Handling and Log with runner

# Description

```
write.log: Simple function to write/append log to file (csv format). error.handling: Error handling function
```

```
write.log(log = matrix(NA, nrow = 0, ncol = 0), logfile = "runlog.log")
error.handling(err)
```

226 runner

### **Arguments**

log Matrix containing logging information.

logfile Filename of the log

err List containing the status code of the error.

#### **Details**

Function error.handling is to be called ONLY inside a tryCatch statement. It assigns three variables:

- log.status = "Failed": the status of the execution is set to "Failed"
- log.message: The error message generated inside the tryCatch
- res = NA: the result is set to NA

#### Value

**VOID** 

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
run, multirun
```

runner

Runner and Multirunner

### **Description**

Wrapper function to execute any function.

Run single or multiple functions and provide a list of results.

### Usage

```
run(func = NULL, args = list(), writelog = TRUE,
logfile = "runlog.log", check.input = TRUE,
output = c("console", "sing.file"))

multirun(func.array = character(0), args.list = list(),
writelog = TRUE, logfile = "runlog.log",
output = c("console", "sing.file", "multi.file"))
```

### **Arguments**

```
func Name of the function to run

func.array Array of function names to execute

args Named list of parameters of the function.

Each entry is of the form: args[["PARAM.NAME"]] = VALUE.
```

runner 227

args.list	Array of named list of parameters of the function.  Each entry is a list of parameters, as required by the wrapper function "run".
writelog	LOGICAL. If TRUE, execution log is written to file.
logfile	Filename of the log
check.input	LOGICAL. If TRUE, basic checks are performed on input data, and stop code execution in case of wrong data.
output	Choose wether to return the results in the console or export the to text file.

#### **Details**

When called the function multirun the elements of the argument args.list can be specified with or without names. If the names are specified the arguments can be put in a different order from the array function.

If writelog = TRUE a log containing information about submitted computation is saved in the current working directory. If output = "sing.file", a text file containing all the results is saved in current working directory.

The file will be named "Run\_time\_date.txt" If output = "sing.file", a text for each called function is saved in a text file.

The files will be named "Function Name\_time\_date.txt"

#### Value

The object returned depends on the function being called.
multirun returns a list of results, one entry for each function being executed.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
write.log, error.handling
```

### **Examples**

```
# Run Exponential Moving Average and Simple Moving Average.
# For each function a list of parameters has been specified
multirun(c("ema","sma")
,list( list(rnorm(150), 5), list(rnorm(100), 10) )
, writelog = TRUE
)
# Specifies names in the list of arguments
multirun(func.array=c("ema","sma")
,args.list=list( sma=list(rnorm(150), 5), ema=list(rnorm(100), 30) )
, TRUE
)
# Output to text file
multirun(func.array=c("ema","sma")
,args.list=list( sma=list(rnorm(150), 5), ema=list(rnorm(100), 30) )
, output = "multi.file"
)
```

228 scaledf

rvi

Relative Vigor indicator

## Description

Compute Relative Vigor indicator (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
rvi(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL, Open = NULL, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

Close	VECTOR. Close price.
High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
Open	VECTOR. Open price.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

scaledf

Apply functions on a scaled window

### **Description**

```
scalApply: Applies a given function to the pairs (X[n,i],X[n-lag,i]). scalMax: Scaled max on each column of the input matrix. scalMin: Scaled min on each column of the input matrix
```

```
scalApply(X, lag = 0, padding = NA, na.rm = FALSE, func = NULL, ...)
scalMax(X, lag = 1, padding = -Inf, na.rm = FALSE, func = NULL)
scalMin(X, lag = 1, padding = Inf, na.rm = FALSE, func = NULL)
```

scorecd 229

### **Arguments**

X	Input matrix/sequence
lag	vector of integer lags. If lag >= 0 data are shifted to the right, else to the left. (DEFAULT = 0)
padding	value used to initialise the output matrix (DEFAULT = NA)
na.rm	LOGICAL. If TRUE, N-lag entries are removed from the output (DEFAULT = FALSE)
func	function applied to the data (DEFAULT = NULL)
	Additional parameters accepted by the function 'func'

### **Details**

Sequences are treated as one-column matrices.

### Value

A matrix where func / max / min has been applied on each pair (X[n,i],X[n-lag,i]) for each column i of X. Number of rows depends on the na.rm parameter. Number of columns is NCOL(X)

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

scorecd	Score Card	

## Description

Create Credit Score Card based on Logistic Regression

### Usage

```
Score.card(X, Y, nseg = 2, col.classes=NULL)
## S3 method for class 'scorecard'
print(x, ...)
## S3 method for class 'scorecard'
summary(object, plot=FALSE, ...)
## S3 method for class 'scorecard'
predict(object, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

X	DATA.FRAME / MATRIX of regressors.
Υ	VECTOR. Target variable in 0-1 format.
nseg	INTEGER / VECTOR. Number of segments to factorise numerical variables.
col.classes	Vector. Indicate the format to use for each variable (Numeric / Character). If NULL the original input formats are maintained.

230 scorecd

```
x, object
                  an object of class "scorecard"
                  Logical. If TRUE accuracy plots are displayed:
plot
                    • Lift Chart, Lift
                    • Cumulative Gain, Gain
                    • ROC, ROCplot
                    • Sensitivity VS Specificity
                  Further arguments to or from other methods.
```

. . .

#### **Details**

The input X can contain both numerical and categorical variables.

All the input variables are converted according to the results of Weight of Evidence calculation (WeightEvid). Numerical variables are factorised according with the number of segments indicated by the parameter "nseg".

#### Value

The function returns an object of class "scorecard" containing:

```
: data frame containing the score card results ("Variable", "Segment", "WoE",
Scorecard
                  "Est.Coef", "Wald-Z", "P-Val", "Ods_ratio", "Score", "Round.Score");
                  : an object of class "glm" - "lm" with the results of logistic model (see glm);
Model
WeightOfEvidence
                  : A matrix containing the results of Weight of Evidence calculation (see WeightEvid);
```

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
WeightEvid, input2woe, glm
```

#### **Examples**

```
# load example data set
data(ex_credit)
## Generate Score Card
data = ex_credit[ ,-1]
target = ex_credit[ ,1]
# Two segments for numerical variables
sc2 = Score.card(X=data, Y=target, nseg = c(2,4))
# Three segments for numerical variables
sc3 = Score.card(X=data, Y=target, nseg = c(2,3,4))
sc3
# display more detailed results with the method summary
summary(sc2)
```

sensan 231

```
summary(sc3)
# ... show plots
# display more detailed results with the method summary
summary(sc2, plot=TRUE)
summary(sc3, plot=TRUE)
```

sensan

Sensitivity analysis default method

## Description

Sensitivity analysis default method

## Usage

```
sensAnalysis(X, ...)
## Default S3 method:
sensAnalysis(X, win.size = length(coef(X)), plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

sensanlm

Sensitivity analysis method for lm

# Description

Sensitivity analysis method for lm

```
## S3 method for class 'lm'
sensAnalysis(X, ...)
```

232 sensanrg

### **Arguments**

X OBJECT of class "lm".

... Further arguments to or from other methods

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

sensanrg

Sensitivity analysis method for reg

# Description

Sensitivity analysis method for reg

# Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'reg'
sensAnalysis(X, ...)
```

## Arguments

X OBJECT of class "reg".

... Further arguments to or from other methods

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

sharpe 233

sharpe Sharpe index

#### **Description**

```
Sharpe: Calculate Sharpe index for a portfolio.

Sharpe.Capm: Get Sharpe index from an object of class. "Capm"
```

### Usage

```
Sharpe(PTF, ...)
## Default S3 method:
Sharpe(PTF, rfr = 0, ...)
## S3 method for class 'Capm'
Sharpe(PTF, rfr = 0, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

```
PTF Input portfolio or an object of class "Capm"
rfr risk free rate
... Further arguments to or from other methods
```

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
Treynor, Jensen, Appraisal
```

sinma

(Normalised) Sine Weighted Moving Averages

## Description

Compute multiple (Normalised) Sine Weighted Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

#### Usage

```
sinma(X, win.size = 10, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

```
    Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
    win.size vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data X. (DE-FAULT = 10).
    plot LOGICAL. Return plot.
    ... Further arguments to or from other methods
```

234 sinma

#### **Details**

```
For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed. Weights: sin(pi * (1:win.size)/(win.size+1))
```

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "SINMA" and 'win.size' as from the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

#### Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

#### See Also

Movav

### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
sinma(x, 10)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
sinma(x, c(10,20))
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(2)
# single lag
sinma(x, 30, plot = TRUE)
# multiple lags
sinma(x, seq(5,50,10), plot=TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
sinma(ex_fs, 30, plot=TRUE)
# multiple lags
sinma(ex_fs, seq(5,50,10), plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

sma 235

sma

Simple Moving Average

### **Description**

Compute multiple Simple Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j]

### Usage

```
sma(X, win.size = 10, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
win.size	vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data $X$ . (DE-FAULT = $10$ ).
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
• • •	Additional parameters accepted by the function Mmovav.

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "SMA" and 'win.size' as given by the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

ema

### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
sma(x, 15)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
sma(x, c(15,30))
## Not run:
```

236 specgram

```
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(2)
sma(x, 30, plot = TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(1)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
sma(ex_fs, 30, plot=TRUE)
# multiple lags
sma(ex_fs, seq(5,50,5), plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

sme

Sample Mean Excess function

## Description

Sample Mean Excess function

## Usage

```
sme(X, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

# Arguments

```
egin{array}{lll} X & X & \\ & & plot & \\ & \dots & & \dots \end{array}
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

specgram

Spectrogram using short-time Fourier transform

# Description

Computes FFT on each column of X. For Financial series objects (class 'fs'), Close data is extracted.

```
specgram(X, win.size = max(1, NROW(X)/20), plot = TRUE, ...)
```

specgram 237

#### **Arguments**

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
win.size	The size of the window used to compute the FFT
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE, spectrogram is plotted.
	Additional parameters passed to splitWindow, FFT and plot.specgram

#### **Details**

A forward sliding window of length win.size is used to split the input data into segments, then for each segment the FFT of size NFFT =  $2^{\circ}$  (win.size)) is computed.

The sliding of the window is controlled by the 'by' parameter of the splitWindow function (default: by = 1).

The 'by' parameter should take values between 1 and win.size:

- when by = win.size, the input data is split into Nwindows = ceiling(NRowX/win.size) non-overlapping adjacent blocks.
- when by = 1, then Nwindows = NRowX win.size + 1 overlapping segments are computed.

### Value

An object of the class 'specgram'. This is an array with dimensions (NFFT, Nwindows, NColX):

NFFT	The FFT length. It is the next power of 2 greater than the length of each seg-

ment/window of X.

Nwindows The number of window segments computed. It depends on the 'by' parameter

(default is 1) of the splitWindow function (see details).

NColX The number of columns of X.

The following attributes are attached to the object:

Fs The input Fs parameter to the FFT.

window The window function used to smooth the input data.

freq The frequencies where the FFT was evaluated.

fpoints The array indices where the frequency points relative to 'freq' are stored.

half The input half parameter to the FFT.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### See Also

```
splitWindow, FFT, plot.specgram.
```

238 splitwdw

### **Examples**

```
# Load sample financial series data
data(ex_fs)
# 3D spectrogram
specgram(ex_fs, plot3d = TRUE)
# Sampling period
Ts = 0.01
# Generate 10 seconds timeline
t = seq(0, 10, by = Ts)
# Sampling frequency
Fs = 1/Ts
# Linear increasing frequency
f = 2 * t
#Chirp signal - Cosine of increasing frequency
chirp = as.matrix(cos(2*pi*f*t))
colnames(chirp) = "Chirp"
# 2D spectrogram
specgram(chirp, Fs = Fs)
# 2D spectrogram with non overlapping windows
specgram(chirp, Fs = Fs, win.size = 128, by = 128)
# 3D spectrogram
specgram(chirp, Fs = Fs, win.size = 128, plot3d = TRUE)
```

splitwdw

Sliding windows

## Description

Sliding windows

### Usage

```
splitWindow(N
, direction = c("forward", "backward")
, mode = c("EW", "SW")
, from = NULL
, win.size = 1
, by = 1
, labels = 1:N
, ...
)
```

### **Arguments**

```
N N direction direction mode mode from from
```

sssym 239

```
win.size win.size
by by
labels labels
...
```

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

sssym

State Space system simulation

## Description

Generic function for State Space system simulation. The system can be either linear or non linear.

## Usage

```
ss.sym(X, F = NULL, G = NULL, H = NULL, D = NULL,
init = 0, SLen = ifelse(is.function(F), NA,
NROW(F)), YLen = ifelse(is.function(H), NA, NROW(H)), ...)
```

# Arguments

,	
X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
F	[State -> State] transition matrix or [(State, Input) -> State] function ( $F = function(S, X, n,)$ returning the new state vector S_new based on the current State S and the data X at time period n) (DEFAULT = NULL)
G	[Input -> State] transition matrix. Only for linear models (DEFAULT = NULL)
Н	[State -> Output] transition matrix or [(State, Input) -> Output] function (H = function(S, X, n,) returning the new output vector Y[, n] based on the new state S[, n] and the data X at time period n) (DEFAULT = NULL -> converted in diag(SLen))
D	[Input -> Output] transition matrix. Only for linear models (DEFAULT = NULL -> converted to a zero matrix SLen by NCOL(X))
init	Initial values for the state vactor S (DEFAULT = 0, recycled to length SLen if necessary)
SLen	Length of the state vector S. (DEFAULT = ifelse(is.function(F), NA, NROW(F)) )
YLen	Number of columns of the output vector Y. (DEFAULT = ifelse(is.function(H), NA, NROW(H)) )
	Additional parameters accepted by the functions F and H

240 stacklev

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

#### Value

A object of class 'ss' with attributes 'F', 'G', 'H', 'D' as given by the corresponding input parameters:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by YLen, result of the symulation of the given dynamic system subject to input 'X' and initial condition 'init'.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

stacklev

Retrieve the number of calls in the stack.

## **Description**

Retrieve the number of calls in the stack. To be called from inside a function.

### Usage

```
CallStackLevels()
```

#### Value

The number of calls in the stack.

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

## **Examples**

```
# Create two nested functions
f1 = function() {
    f2();
}
f2 = function() {
    CallStackLevels()
}

f2(); # Returns 1
f1(); # Returns 2
```

starc 241

starc

Stoller Starc bands

#### **Description**

Compute Stoller Starc bands (Technical Analysis)

### Usage

```
starc(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL, atr.mult = 2, lag = 5, atr.lag =
14, mov = c("sma", "ema", "wma"), plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

Close VECTOR. Close price. High VECTOR. High price. VECTOR. Low price. Low atr.mult atr.mult INTEGER. Number of lag periods. lag atr.lag atr.lag mov mov plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

Further arguments to or from other methods.

### Note

. . .

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

statbar	Status b	ar

### **Description**

Interactive status bar for console logging

```
statusbar(message = "Computing..", status = 0, n = 1, N = 1, step = 0.01)
```

242 stepmat

## **Arguments**

message	message
status	status
n	n
N	N
step	step

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

stepmat

Step matrix for binomial tree

## Description

Simulate binomial path of a binomial tree

## Usage

```
StepMat(init, n_step, up, down)
```

# Arguments

init Initial price, step number 0 in the matrix.

n\_step Integer. Number of steps.
up Up movement factor
down Down movement factor

### Value

Create Step probability matrix of  $(n\_step+1) \times (n\_stpe+1)$  dimensions

### Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

# **Examples**

```
# simulate binomial path for 10 steps
StepMat(init = 0.5, n_step = 10, up = 0.8, down = 0.6)
```

strvar 243

strvar	Structural Vector Autoregressive model
--------	--

### **Description**

Estimate Structural Vector Autoregressive model

### Usage

```
Strvar.VecAr(X, A = NULL, B = NULL, inter = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

Further arguments to or from other methods

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

styles	Styles analysis (portfolio)	

## Description

Perform Style analysis for single and multiple time periods

# Usage

```
Styles(FUND, IND, W, lower = NULL, upper = NULL, ...)

Multi.Styles(FUND, IND, W, n_clust = 5, lower = NULL, upper = NULL, ...)
```

# Arguments

FUND

IND	Matrix of indices (returns)
W	Initial weghts to be assigned to the indices
n_clust	Number of time periods clusters for multi period analysis
lower	Lower boundary for the optimal weights (used in optim)
upper	Upper boundary for the optimal weights (used in optim)
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

Vector. Benchmark investment fund

244 sumdens

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

### **Examples**

```
# load examples portfolio
data(ex_ptf)
# set initial weights
ww = c(0.09, rep(0.13,6))
# single period style analysis
Styles(FUND=ex_ptf[,1], IND=ex_ptf[,-1] , W=ww, lower=NULL, upper=NULL)
# multi period style analysis
Multi.Styles(FUND=ex_ptf[,1], IND=ex_ptf[,-1] , n_clust=5, W=ww, lower=NULL, upper=NULL)
```

sumdd

Summary drawdown

## Description

Summary function for drawdown

# Usage

```
SummaryDD (DD)
```

## Arguments

DD

OBJECT of class "drawdown"

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

sumdens

Plot summary information

## Description

Plot summary information of a vector with its density

```
Sum.dens(x, ...)
```

sumreg 245

### **Arguments**

```
x VECTOR. Input series.
```

... further arguments for "plot" function

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

sumreg

Summary method for mreg

# Description

Summary method for mreg

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'mreg'
summary(object, ...)
```

# Arguments

object OBJECT of class "mreg"

... Further arguments to or from other methods

### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

swing

Swing Index

# Description

Calculate Swing index (Technical Analysis)

```
Swing(Close, High, Low, Open, ret_cum = FALSE, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

246 symlkup

#### **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

Open VECTOR. Open price.

ret\_cum ret\_cum

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

symlkup

Lookup Stock Symbol from Yahoo!

### **Description**

Lookup stock symbols for which the symbol, name or description matches the input string value.

## Usage

```
symbol.lookup(what = "")
```

## **Arguments**

what The string to search for.

#### Value

A matrix containing the top 10 stock symbols that match the input, with the following columns:

Symbol The stock symbol.

Name The stock name.

Exchange The Exchange sym

Exchange The Exchange symbol.

Type The Exchange Name.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

### See Also

```
get.fs
```

tema 247

### **Examples**

```
# lookup the symbol for Apple
symbol.lookup("Apple")
# Apple
APPLE = get.fs("AAPL", from=as.Date("2008-06-01"), to=as.Date("2011-04-01"));
```

tema

Triple EMA

### **Description**

Compute multiple Triple EMA on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

### Usage

```
tema(X, win.size = NROW(X), plot = FALSE, ...)
```

### **Arguments**

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
win.size	vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data $X$ . (DE-FAULT = NROW( $X$ )).
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Additional parameters accepted by function ema.

### **Details**

```
For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed. TEMA is a weighted combination of EMA: 3*EMA(X) - 3*EMA(EMA(X)) + EMA(EMA(EMA(X))). Smoothing factor: lambda = 2/(win.size+1).
```

### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "TEMA" and 'win.size' as given by the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

### See Also

ema

#### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
tema(x, 10)
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(1)
# single lag
tema(x, 40, plot = TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
tema(ex_fs, 15, plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

themutil

RAdamant Theme Management

## Description

Group of utility functions for themes management.

- Load themes definition from file (loadThemes).
- Return a theme definition given the theme name or id (getTheme).
- Return the current theme definition used by the plotting functions (getCurrentTheme).
- Set the theme to be used by the plotting functions (setCurrentTheme).
- Retrieve specific theme options/attributes from the current theme (getThemeAttr).
- Modify specific theme options/attributes of the current theme (getThemeAttr).

```
loadThemes(env = getOption("RAdamant")
, path = paste(library(help = RAdamant)$path, "themes", sep = "/")
)

getTheme(which = 1, env = getOption("RAdamant"))

getCurrentTheme(env = getOption("RAdamant"))

setCurrentTheme(which = 1, env = getOption("RAdamant"))

getThemeAttr(what = NULL, env = getOption("RAdamant"), exact.match = FALSE)
setThemeAttr(..., env = getOption("RAdamant"))
```

#### **Arguments**

env The environment where the themes definition are stored.

path The file path where the theme definition files are stored.

which Id or Name of the theme to be returned. Partial match on the theme name is allowed

what The name of the theme attribute to be returned. Partial match is possible (depending on exact.match), in which case multiple attributes are returned.

exact.match LOGICAL. If TRUE, exact match of the attribute name is performed

Any theme attributes can be modified, using 'name = value' or by passing a list of such tagged values.

#### **Details**

Following is a list of all available theme attributes:

• col.main: Plot Title - Color.

• cex.main: Plot Title - Size.

• font.main: Plot Title - Font.

- col: Color palette for the plot. Recycled if necessary.
- ret.col: Color palette for plot of Returns.
- type: Plot type (line (l), points (p), line and points (o), histogram (h), ...). Recycled if necessary.
- pch: Points type. Recycled if necessary.
- cex: Points size. Recycled if necessary.
- lty: Line type. Recycled if necessary.
- · lwd: Line width. Recycled if necessary.
- side: Axis scale side: 1 use left y-axis scale; 2 use right y-axis scale. Recycled if necessary.
- projection.col: Color palette for the projection plot. Recycled if necessary.
- projection.type: Projection type (line (l), points (p), line and points (o), histogram (h), ...). Recycled if necessary.
- projection.lty: Projection line type. Recycled if necessary.
- shade.col: Area Plot Color palette for area plot. If a set of colors is provided, values will be interpolated.
- shade.transition: Area Plot Gradient transition type: linear, exponential, quadratic, sqrt. Partial match is possible.
- shade.stripes: Area Plot Number of stripes used to create the background gradient effect.
- shade.alpha: Area Plot Alpha transparency (in the range [0, 1]). If a set of alphas is provided, values will be interpolated.
- shade.angle: Area Plot Angle (degrees) for the shading pattern.
- shade.density: Area Plot Density of the color filling (polygon equivalent parameter).
- shade.border: Area Plot border color of the polygons.
- fg.col: Plot Window Foreground background color.
- bg.col: Plot Area Background colors used for the gradient. If a set of colors is provided, values will be interpolated.

• bg.alpha: Plot Area - Alpha transparency (in the range [0, 1]) used for the background. If a set of alphas is provided, values will be interpolated.

- bg.direction: Direction for the background color gradient: horisontal (down to up) or vertical (left to right).
- bg.transition: Gradient transition type: linear, exponential, quadratic, sqrt. Partial match is possible.
- bg.stripes: Number of stripes used to create the background gradient effect.
- plot.max.nrow: Define max number of rows for subplot matrix structure.
- plot.max.ncol: Define max number of columns subplot matrix structure.
- one.side.margin: Plot margins for plots with one y-axis.
- two.side.margin: Plot margins for plots with two y-axis.
- legend.pos: Legend Position.
- legend.border: Legend Border color.
- legend.bg: Legend Background color. If a set of colors is provided, values will be interpolated.
- legend.alpha: Legend Alpha transparency. If a set of alphas is provided, values will be interpolated.
- legend.cex: Legend Font Size.
- legend.maxrows: Legend Max number of rows.
- legend.direction: Legend Direction for the background color gradient: horisontal (down to up) or vertical (left to right).
- legend.transition: Legend Gradient transition type: linear, exponential, quadratic, sqrt. Partial match is possible.
- legend.stripes: Legend Number of stripes used to create the background gradient effect.
- grid.col: Grid Lines Color.
- grid.vlines: Grid Lines Number of vertical lines.
- grid.hlines: Grid Lines Number of horisontal lines.
- axis.col: Axis Line Color.
- xlab.col: x-Axis Tick labels color.
- xlab.cex: x-Axis Label size as a percentage (see cex parameter from ?par).
- xlab.offset: x-Axis Amount of down shift of the lables from the x-axis line as percentage of the y-range (diff(par('usr')[3:4]))
- x.ticks: x-Axis Number of tickmarks and labels. If 'ALL', tickmarks and labels are plotted for each value.
- xlab.srt: x-Axis Tick labels text rotation (degrees).
- xlab.fmt: x-Axis Format style for the axis label.
- xlab.prefix: x-Axis Prefix attached to the axis labels.
- xlab.suffix: x-Axis Suffix attached to the axis labels.
- xtitle.col: x-Axis Color to be used for the axis title.
- xtitle.srt: x-Axis Text rotation for the title.
- xtitle.pos: x-Axis Position of the title. Values in the range [0, 1] where 0 is left, and 1 is right (0.5 for the centre).

• xtitle.offset: x-Axis - Amount of down shift of the title from the x-axis line as percentage of the y-range (diff(par('usr')[3:4])).

- xtitle.cex: x-Axis Size for the title.
- xtitle.font: x-Axis Font for the title.
- ytitle.col: y-Axis Color to be used for the axis title.
- ytitle.srt: y-Axis Text rotation for the left title.
- ytitle.pos: y-Axis Position of the left title. Values in the range [0, 1] where 0 is bottom, and 1 is top (0.5 for the middle).
- ytitle.offset: y-Axis Amount of left shift of the title from the left y-axis line as percentage of the x-range (diff(par('usr')[1:2])).
- ytitle.cex: y-Axis Size for the left title.
- ytitle.font: y-Axis Font for the left title.
- ytitle2.col: y-Axis Color to be used for the right axis title.
- ytitle2.srt: y-Axis Text rotation for the right axis title.
- ytitle2.pos: y-Axis Position of the right title. Values in the range [0, 1] where 0 is bottom, and 1 is top (0.5 for the middle).
- ytitle2.offset: y-Axis Amount of right shift of the title from the right y-axis line as percentage of the x-range (diff(par('usr')[1:2])).
- ytitle2.cex: y-Axis Size for the right title.
- ytitle2.font: y-Axis Font for the right title.
- col3d: 3D Plot Surface Color for the case when fill = "simple". See cplot3d.
- colmap: 3D Plot Surface Colormap for the case when fill = "colormap" or "gradiend". See cplot3d.
- border: 3D Plot the color of the line drawn around the surface facets. A value of 'NA' will disable the drawing of borders. See persp.
- theta: 3D Plot Theta (Rotation).
- phi: 3D Plot Phi (Azimuth).
- r: 3D Plot Perspective. The distance of the eyepoint from the centre of the plotting box. See persp.
- d: 3D Plot Perspective. Varies the strength of the perspective transformation. See persp.
- scale: 3D Plot Scaling. See persp.
- expand: 3D Plot Expansion factor applied to the 'z' coordinates. See persp.
- Itheta: 3D Plot Theta angle (Rotation) for the illumination. See persp.
- lphi: 3D Plot Phi angle (Azimuth) for the illumination. See persp.
- shade: 3D Plot Controls the type of illumination. See persp.
- xtitle3d.col: 3D Plot x-Axis Color for the axis title.
- xtitle3d.srt: 3D Plot x-Axis Rotation for the axis title. If NULL, rotation is automatically calculated so that the title is parallel to the x-axis line.
- xtitle3d.pos: 3D Plot x-Axis Position for the title. Values in the range [0, 1] where 0 is left, and 1 is right (0.5 for the centre).
- ytitle3d.col: 3D Plot y-Axis Color for the axis title.
- ytitle3d.srt: 3D Plot y-Axis Rotation for the axis title. If NULL, rotation is automatically calculated so that the title is parallel to the y-axis line.

• ytitle3d.pos: 3D Plot y-Axis - Position of the title. Values in the range [0, 1] where 0 is left, and 1 is right (0.5 for the centre).

- ztitle3d.col: 3D Plot z-Axis Color for the axis title.
- ztitle3d.srt: 3D Plot z-Axis Rotation for the axis title.
- ztitle3d.pos: 3D Plot z-Axis Position of the title. Values in the range [0, 1] where 0 is bottom, and 1 is top (0.5 for the middle).
- box: Plot 3D Box LOGICAL. If TRUE a box is plotted.
- box.col: Plot 3D Box The color of the box lines.
- box.lty: Plot 3D Box The line type used for drawing the box.
- box.lwd: Plot 3D Box The line width used for drawing the box.
- box.half: Plot 3D Box LOGICAL. If TRUE only the back side of the box is plotted.)
- xlab3d.srt: 3D Plot x-Axis Tick labels text rotation (degrees).
- xgrid: 3D Plot grid LOGICAL. If TRUE, grid lines across x-axis are plotted.
- ylab3d.srt: 3D Plot y-Axis Tick labels text rotation (degrees).
- ygrid: 3D Plot grid LOGICAL. If TRUE, grid lines across y-axis are plotted.
- zlab3d.srt: 3D Plot z-Axis Tick labels text rotation (degrees).
- zgrid: 3D Plot grid LOGICAL. If TRUE, grid lines across z-axis are plotted.
- ylab.col: y-Axis Tick labels color.
- ylab.cex: y-Axis Label size as a percentage (see cex parameter from ?par)
- ylab.offset: y-Axis Amount of left/right shift of the lables from the y-axis line as percentage of the y-range (diff(par('usr')[1:2])).
- y.ticks: y-Axis Number of tickmarks and labels. If 'ALL', tickmarks and labels are plotted for each value.
- ylab.srt: y-Axis Tick labels text rotation (degrees).
- ylab.fmt: y-Axis Format style for the axis label (left side).
- ylab.prefix: y-Axis Prefix attached to the axis labels (left side).
- ylab.suffix: y-Axis Suffix attached to the axis labels (left side).
- ylab2.fmt: y-Axis Format style for the axis label (left right)
- ylab2.prefix: y-Axis Prefix attached to the axis labels (right side).
- ylab2.suffix: y-Axis Suffix attached to the axis labels (right side).
- zlab.col: z-Axis Tick labels color.
- z.ticks: z-Axis Number of tickmarks and labels. If 'ALL', tickmarks and labels are plotted for each value.
- zlab.prefix: z-Axis Prefix attached to the axis labels.
- zlab.suffix: z-Axis Suffix attached to the axis labels.
- zlab.fmt: z-Axis Format style for the axis label.

#### Value

getTheme returns a list with all the attributes of the requested theme.

getCurrentTheme returns a list with all the attributes of the currently used theme.

#### getThemeAttr returns:

- A list of matched attributes if exact.match = FALSE. An empty list is returned if no matches are found.
- The value of the matched attribute if exact.match = TRUE. NULL is returned if no match is found.

thigh 253

#### Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

#### **Examples**

```
# Load all avaliable themes from the default directory
# Prints the all themes loaded in the form: Id) ThemeName
# 1) finance
# 2) vanilla
loadThemes();
# Retrieve the theme definition for the theme vanilla
getTheme("Van"); # Partial matching on the name.
# Equivalent to:
getTheme(2);
# Set the theme vanilla as the current theme for plotting
setCurrentTheme(2);
cplot(1:10);
# Change the color and type attributes of the current theme
setThemeAttr(col = c("blue", "red"), type = c("o", "l", "p"));
# Plot three series. Note how the two colors are recycled.
cplot(matrix(1:30, nrow=10, ncol=3));
# Look for all attributes containing the word "title"
getThemeAttr("title");
# Retrieve the current value for the attribute "col"
getThemeAttr("col", exact.match = TRUE);
# Restore all theme changes to default
setCurrentTheme(2);
```

thigh

True High oscillator

# Description

Compute True High oscillator (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
thigh (Close, High = NULL, lag = 5, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

```
Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.
```

254 tlow

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

tirlev

Trione levels

# Description

Compute Trione levels (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
tirLev(High, Low, Close, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
Close	VECTOR. Close price.
lag	INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team \ \verb|\team@r-adamant.org|| \\$ 

tlow

True Low oscillator

# Description

Compute True Low oscillator (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
tlow(Close, Low = NULL, lag = 5, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

tma 255

## **Arguments**

Close	VECTOR. Close price.	
Low	VECTOR. Low price.	
lag	INTEGER. Number of lag periods.	
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.	
	Further arguments to or from other methods.	

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

tma	Triangular Moving Averages	

## Description

Compute multiple Triangular Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j]

## Usage

```
tma(X, win.size = 10, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

# Arguments

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
win.size	vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data $X$ . (DE-FAULT = $10$ ).
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Additional parameters accepted by the function Mmovav.

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

## Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "TMA" and 'win.size' as given by the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

## Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

256 treynor

#### See Also

Movav

#### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
tma(x, 15)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
tma(x, c(15,30))
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(2)
# single lag
tma(x, 30, plot = TRUE)
# multiple lags
tma(x, seq(5,50,10), plot=TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(1)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
tma(ex_fs, 30, plot=TRUE)
# multiple lags
tma(ex_fs, seq(5,50,10), plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

treynor

Treynor index

# Description

```
Treynor: Calculate Treynor index for a portfolio
Treynor.Capm: Get Treynor index from an object of class "Capm"
```

# Usage

```
Treynor(PTF, ...)
## Default S3 method:
Treynor(PTF, PTF_M, rfr = 0, rf = NULL, ...)
## S3 method for class 'Capm'
Treynor(PTF, rfr = 0, ...)
```

257

## **Arguments**

PTF Input portfolio or an object of class "Capm"

PTF\_M Market/benchmark portfolio

rfr risk free rate

rf risk free asset

... Further arguments to or from other methods

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
Jensen, Sharpe, Appraisal
```

trf

(Average) True range

## Description

Compute (Average) True range (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
trf(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL, lag = 1,
average = TRUE, avg.lag = 14, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

average average

average average avg.lag

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

258 triangle

triangle

Triangle window

## Description

Computes Triangle window of given length

#### Usage

```
triangle(N, normalized = TRUE)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
N Window length.
```

normalized LOGICAL. If TRUE (default), window is normalised to have unitary norm.

#### Value

An object of the class 'Window'. It is a simple sequence of N samples of the Triangle window.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

# **Examples**

```
# Generate a Normalised Triangle window of size 100
x = triangle(100)
# Plot the window
cplot(x
    , main = "Triangle Window"
    , legend = attr(x, "type")
    )
# Generate a non-normalised window
y = triangle(100, FALSE)
# Compare the two
cplot(cbind(x, y)
    , main = "Triangle Window"
    , legend = paste(attr(x, "type"), c("Normalised", "Not Normalised"))
    , type = c("l", "o")
    , xlab.srt = 0
    )
```

ttma 259

## Description

Compute multiple T3 EMA on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

#### Usage

```
ttma(X, win.size = NROW(X), alpha = 0.7, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
win.size	vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data $X$ . (DE-FAULT = NROW( $X$ )).
alpha	weight in the interval [0, 1]. (DEFAULT: 0.7).
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Additional parameters accepted by function ema.

### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

T3 EMA is a three times application of GDEMA: GDEMA(GDEMA(GDEMA(X, alpha), alpha), alpha).

Smoothing factor: lambda = 2/(win.size+1).

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "TTMA" and 'win.size' as given by the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

# See Also

```
ema, gdema
```

260 typ

#### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
ttma(x, 10)
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(1)
# single lag
ttma(x, 40, plot = TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
ttma(ex_fs, 15, plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

typ

Typical price

## **Description**

Compute Typical price (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
tyP(Close, High, Low, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

```
Close VECTOR. Close price.

High VECTOR. High price.

Low VECTOR. Low price.
```

 ${\tt plot} \qquad \qquad {\tt LOGICAL.} \ {\tt If} \ {\tt TRUE} \ {\tt plot} \ {\tt is} \ {\tt returned}.$ 

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team \ \verb|\team@r-adamant.org|| \\$ 

ulcer 261

ulcer <i>Ul</i>	cer index
-----------------	-----------

## Description

Compute Ulcer index (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
ulcer(X, lag, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

```
    X
    lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
    plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
    ... Further arguments to or from other methods.
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

```
ultima Ultima oscillator
```

## **Description**

Compute Ultima oscillator (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
ultima(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL, lag = 1, win1 = 7, win2 = 14, win3 = 28, \dots)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
VECTOR. Close price.
Close
High
                 VECTOR. High price.
                 VECTOR. Low price.
Low
                 INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
lag
win1
                 win1
win2
                 win2
win3
                 win3
                 LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
plot
                 Further arguments to or from other methods.
. . .
```

262 univar

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

univar

Univariate analysis

# Description

Perform univariate analisys of the dependent variable Y versus each independent variable X, plotting the results

## Usage

```
univar(Y
    , X
    , stress.period.idx = c()
    , Y.logit = FALSE
    , Y.logit.adj = 0.00005
    , theme.params = getCurrentTheme()
    , plot = TRUE
    , overrides = list(...)
    , ...
}
```

#### **Arguments**

Y The dependent variable. This must be a one column matrix.

X Matrix containing all independent variables (one column per variable)

stress.period.idx

Vector of positions specifing the stress regime. If provided, the system will run a modified LS to capture the two regimes

Y.logit

LOGICAL. If TRUE, the dependent variable is transformed using the Logit transform. Results are then transformed back using the inverse Logit. (DE-FAULT: FALSE)

Y.logit.adj

Cut-off value. The range of the Y variable is restricted within the interval [Y.logit.adj, 1-Y.logit.adj] (DEFAULT: 0.00005)

theme.params

Theme parameters (DEFAULT: getCurrentTheme())

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE, results are plotted.

overrides List of parameters to override the theme. Must match by name the parameters

defined by the theme (DEFAULT: list(...)).

... Alternative way to quickly override theme parameters.

var 263

#### Value

An object of class 'univar'. This is a list with the following components:

Y.logit The input Y.logit parameter.

stress.idx The input stress.period.idx parameter.

model A list of NCOL(X) entries. Each entry is a linear model object (of class 'lm'):

regression Y on the corresponding column of X.

summary A summary data frame with columns [regressor, formula, eq, sigma.squared,

adj.r.squared, pvalue].

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
plot.univar, print.univar
```

#### **Examples**

```
# Load sample time series data
data(ex_ptf)
# Define the dependent variable
Y = ex_ptf[, 1, drop = FALSE];
# Define the independent variables
X = ex_ptf[, -1];
# Define x-axis labels
time.labels = paste("t[", 1:length(Y), "]", sep = "")
# Univar Analysis
univar(Y, X
    , xlabels = parse(text = time.labels)
    # Remove x-labels rotation
    , xlab.srt = 0
    # Set more space between x-labels and the x-axis line (10% of diff(par("usr")[3:4]))
    , xlab.offset = 0.1
    # Set more space between x-title and the x-axis line (20% of diff(par("usr")[3:4]))
    , xtitle.offset = 0.2
    # Only 4 tickmarks on the y-axis
    , y.ticks = 4
```

var

Value at Risk

#### **Description**

General VaR, computed on each column of the input matrix

#### Usage

```
VaR(X, ...)
## Default S3 method:
VaR(X, p = 0.05, probf = c("norm", "t", "cofi"),
df = max(4, (kurt(X)+3)), params = FALSE, ...)
```

264 varptf

#### **Arguments**

X Input matrix/sequence. Sequences are treated as one column matrices.

p Vector of probabilities (DEFAULT = 0.05)

probf Probability dristribution, see Details

df Degrees of freedom for the Student T distribution (DEFAULT = max(4, (kurt(X)+3)))

params Additional parameter for future development

... Additional parameters accepted by the function cofit

#### **Details**

Accepted probability distributions:

- "norm" = Normal distribution
- "t" = Students T distribution
- "cofi" = Cornish-Fischer distribution

#### Value

General VaR, computed on each column of the input matrix

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

varptf Portfolio Value at Risk

## Description

General VaR, computed for an input portfolio

#### Usage

```
VaRPtf(X, p = 0.05, weights = rep(1/NCOL(X), NCOL(X)), probf = c("norm", "t"), df
```

#### **Arguments**

X Input matrix/sequence. Sequences are treated as one column matrices.

p vector of probabilities (DEFAULT = 0.05)

probf probability distribution, see Details

weights portfolio weigths (DEFAULT = rep(1/NCOL(X), NCOL(X)))

df Degrees of freedom for the Student T distribution (DEFAULT = 4)

... Additional parameters for future development

vcmof 265

#### **Details**

Accepted probability distributions:

- "norm" = Normal distribution
- "t" = Students T distribution
- "cofi" = Cornish-Fischer distribution

## Value

A matrix length(p) by 1 of computed portfolio VaRs

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

vcmof

Variable Chande Momentum Oscillator

# Description

Compute Variable Chande Momentum Oscillator (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
vcmof(X, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

266 vecar

vecar

Vector Autoregressive model

## Description

Estimate Vector Autoregressive model

## Usage

```
VecAr(X, ...)
## Default S3 method:
VecAr(X, ar.lags = 1:2,
type = c("const", "trend", "constrend", "none"),
exog = NULL, ...)
```

# Arguments

X	Input matrix of time series.  N.B. The first column is taken as dependent variable
ar.lags	Number (or vector) of lags for the AR components
type	Type of deterministic regressor(s) to be included in the model
exog	matrix of exogenous variables (Default = NULL)
	Further arguments to or from other methods

# Value

An object list of class "VecAr". The list contains the following elements:

- Results of the estimation ("lm" object)
- Nunmber of Observations
- Number of Variables
- Number of Parameters
- LogLikelihood value
- AIC information criteria
- BIC information criteria

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

```
Strvar.VecAr, fitted.VecAr
```

vhff 267

vhff

Vertical Horizontal Filter

#### **Description**

Compute Vertical Horizontal Filter (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
vhff(X, lag = 9, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods. plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

vidyaf

Variable Index Dynamic Average

# Description

Compute Variable Index Dynamic Average (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
vidyaf(X, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

X X

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods. plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

268 vwma

vwma

Volume Weighted Moving Averages

## **Description**

Compute multiple Volume Weighted Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

## Usage

```
vwma(X, Vol = NULL, win.size = 10, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
Vol	Matrix of volumes (one column per variable).
win.size	vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data $X$ . (DE-FAULT = 10).
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed. If X is a financial time series (class = 'fs'), and Vol = NULL then Vol = X[, 'Volume'] (DEFAULT = NULL).

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "VWMA" and 'win.size' as from the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

sma

#### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by RAdamant
data(ex_fs)
# extract Close price and Volume
x = ex_fs[,1]
Vol = ex_fs[,5]
# compute moving average with single lag
```

wad 269

```
vwma(x, Vol, 10)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
vwma(x, Vol, c(10,20))
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(2)
# single lag
vwma(x, Vol, 15, plot = TRUE)
# multiple lags
vwma(x, Vol, c(10,20), plot=TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(1)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
vwma(ex_fs, Vol=NULL, 10, plot=TRUE, cex=0.7, rm.transient=FALSE)
# multiple lags
vwma(ex_fs, Vol=NULL, seq(5, 50, 10), plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

wad

Williams Advance Decline

## **Description**

Compute Williams Advance Decline (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
wad(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL, lag = 5, na.rm = FALSE, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

Close	VECTOR. Close price.
High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.

lag INTEGER. Number of lag periods.

na.rm na.rm

plot LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.

... Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

270 weigevid

weigevid	Weight of Evidence	
----------	--------------------	--

# Description

Calculate weight of evidence for a matrix with target variable

# Usage

```
WeightEvid(data, target, nseg, missing = FALSE, na.replace=NULL, ...)
```

# Arguments

data	MATRIX or DATA.FRAME. Input data.
target	Vector. Target variable in binary format 0-1
nseg	Integer of Vector. Number of segment to split the numerical variables.
missing	Logical. If TRUE missing values are considered in the calculation as a separate class.
na.replace	CHARACTER / NUMERIC. Value to replace missing.  If NULL missing values are not considered in the computation.
	Further parameter for the function Factorise

#### Value

A matrix containing the following columns:

- "Variable"
- "Segment"
- "Obs"
- "PC.Obs"
- "Good"
- "PC.Good"
- "Bad"
- "Pc.Bad"
- "Rate"
- "Weight.Evidence"
- "Info.Value.Within"
- "Info.Value"

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team

whvar 271

#### **Examples**

```
# load example data set "credit"
data(ex_credit)
# calculate weight of evidence
input = ex_credit[ ,-1]
target = ex_credit[ ,1]
woe = WeightEvid(data=input, target=target, nseg = 2:3, missing=FALSE)
# quick look of the results got from WeightEvid
woe
```

whvar

Weighted Historical Value at Risk

#### **Description**

Compute Weighted historical VaR on each column of the input matrix

## Usage

```
whVaR(X, p = 0.05, lambda = 0.9, centered = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

X Input matrix/sequence. Sequences are treated as one column matrices.

p vector of probabilities (DEFAULT = 0.05)

lambda controls the exponential window lambda^((NROW(X)-1):0) (DEFAULT = 0.9)

centered LOGICAL. If TRUE, input data are standardised

## Value

A matrix length(p) by NCOL(X) of computed quantiles

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

272 wildsum

wildavg

Wilder Moving Average

#### **Description**

Compute Wilder Moving Average (Technical Analysis)

#### Usage

```
wildAvg(X, lag = 5, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
X X lag lag plot plot
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

wildsum

Wilder Summation

# Description

Compute Wilder Summation (Technical Analysis)

# Usage

```
wildSum(x, lag = 5)
```

# Arguments

 $\begin{array}{ccc} \textbf{x} & & \textbf{x} \\ \textbf{lag} & & \textbf{lag} \end{array}$ 

## Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

wma 273

wma

Weighted Moving Averages

#### **Description**

Compute multiple Weighted Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j]

## Usage

```
wma(X, win.size = 10, plot = FALSE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
 win.size vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data X. (DE-FAULT = 10).
 plot LOGICAL. Return plot.
 Additional parameters accepted by the function Mmovav.

#### **Details**

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed.

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "WMA" and 'win.size' as given by the corresponding input parameter:

- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### **Examples**

```
## load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
wma(x, 10)
# compute moving average with multiple lags
wma(x, c(10,20))
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(1)
# single lag
```

274 wro

```
wma(x, 30, plot = TRUE)
# multiple lags
wma(x, seq(5,50,10), plot=TRUE)

# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(2)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
wma(ex_fs, 30, plot=TRUE)
# multiple lags
wma(ex_fs, seq(5,50,10), plot=TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

wro

Williams R

## Description

Compute Williams R (Technical Analysis)

## Usage

```
wro(Close, High = NULL, Low = NULL, lag = 5, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

#### **Arguments**

Close	VECTOR. Close price.
High	VECTOR. High price.
Low	VECTOR. Low price.
lag	INTEGER. Number of lag periods.
plot	LOGICAL. If TRUE plot is returned.
	Further arguments to or from other methods.

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

## Author(s)

 $RA damant \ Development \ Team < \texttt{team@r-adamant.org} >$ 

zind 275

zind Zindex

## Description

Compute the Z-score of X (Standardize each column of X)

## Usage

```
Zind(x, sigma = 1, mi = 2)
```

#### **Arguments**

```
\ensuremath{\mathbf{x}} \ensuremath{\mathbf{x}} sigma \ensuremath{\mathbf{m}} \ensuremath{\mathbf{i}} \ensuremath{\mathbf{m}} \ensuremath{\mathbf{i}}
```

#### Note

TO BE COMPLETED

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

zlma

Zero lag Moving Average

## Description

Compute multiple Zero-Lag Exponential Moving Averages on the input data, one for each column of X[, i] and window size win.size[j].

# Usage

```
zlma(X, win.size = NROW(X), plot = FALSE, ...)
```

## **Arguments**

X	Matrix of data series (one column per variable).
win.size	vector of moving average window sizes (lags) to be applied on the data $X$ . (DE-FAULT = NROW( $X$ )).
plot	LOGICAL. Return plot.
	Additional parameters accepted by function ema.

# Details

For financial time series (class = 'fs'), only 'Close' column is processed. ZLMA is a combination of EMA: EMA(X) + EMA(X - EMA(X)).

276 zscore

#### Value

A object of class 'ma' with attributes type = "EMAT" and lambda = 2/(win.size+1):
- matrix of size NROW(X) by NCOL(X)\*length(win.size) where each column is the moving average of length win.size[i] of the corresponding column of X.

#### Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team < team@r-adamant.org>

#### See Also

ema

#### **Examples**

```
# load a dataset provided by R
data(EuStockMarkets)
# extract sample (log) time series
x = log(EuStockMarkets[500:800,2, drop=FALSE])
# compute moving average with single lag
zlma(x, 10)
## Not run:
# refine results of moving average
setCurrentTheme(2)
# single lag
zlma(x, 15, plot = TRUE)
# calculate moving average for an object of class "fs"
setCurrentTheme(1)
data(ex_fs)
# single lag
zlma(ex_fs, 30, plot=TRUE)
## End(Not run)
```

zscore

Z Score

# Description

Compute the Z-score of X (Standardize each column of X)

#### Usage

```
Zscore(X, means = NULL, sigma = NULL)
```

## **Arguments**

X Matrix of data series (one column per variable)

means Mean value

sigma Standard deviation

zscore 277

# Value

Matrix of standardised variables

# Author(s)

RAdamant Development Team <team@r-adamant.org>

# Index

Taria nagkaga	D.1 D'h (h.16'h) 26
*Topic package	Bol.Fib (bolfib), 26
radpkg, 219	BolBand (bolband), 25
3dptelem, 8	bolband, 25
3dptpars,9	BolBandB (bolbandb), 25
Abi (abi), 10	bolbandb, 25
abi, 10	bolfib, 26
abs_avdi (preder), 205	boot, 27 Bop (bop), 27
absrs, 11	bop, 27
accuracy (assmeas), 20	box3d, 28
acdi, 11	BPDLind(bpdlind), 28
adi, 12	bpdlind, 28
ADind (adi), 12	Breadth (breadth), 29
ADrating (adrating), 12	breadth, 29
adrating, 12	BroMot, 31
ADratio (adratio), 13	BroMot (bromot), 30
adratio, 13	bromot, 30
AdvDec (advdec), 13	BroMot2D (bromot2d), 31
advdec, 13	bromot2d, 31
ama, 14, 140	BS.greeks, 34, 36
apo, 15	BS.greeks (bsgreeks), 32
apply.format(grautil), 124	BS.ImpVol(bslmpvol), 33
apprais, 15	BS.moments, 32, 36
Appraisal, 82, 137, 233, 257	BS.moments (bsmomt), 34
Appraisal (apprais), 15	BS.price, 32, 57, 138, 153
Archlm (archlm), 16	BS.price(bsprice), 35
archlm, 16	bsgreeks, 32
Arma.Spec(armaspc), 16	bslmpvol, 33
armaspc, 16	bsmomt, 34
Arms (arms), 17	bsprice, 35
arms, 17	buypre, 37
arodown, 17	~ 1 ¬ 1 ( ) 00
aroon, 18	CalcPairs (assmeas), 20
aroud, 19	CallStackLevels (stacklev), 240
aroup, 19	Capm ( <i>capm</i> ), 37
as.fs(asfs), 20	capm, 37
asfs, 20	cbarplot, 38
assmeas, 20	cci, 40 cci.v2 (cciv2), 41
av_er ( <i>preder</i> ), 205	cciv2, 41
barplot,40	Ch.vol (chvol), 44
barthann, 22	chaikin, 41
bartlet, 23	chaosAcc (chaosacc), 42
blackman, 24	chaosacc, 42

chist, 43	dgev, 64
chvol, 44	dgpd, 64
cleanup, 44	Diff(lagret), 143
clust, 45	dma, 65
clv, 46	dpo, 66
cmf, 46	draw.grid, 40,53
cmof, 47	draw.grid(plotkit), 196
coef.Garch(objgarch), 184	draw.legend, 40, 53
cofit, 48	draw.legend(plotkit), 196
colin.pairs (colinprs), 48	draw.projections, 53
colin.reduce(colinred), 49	draw.projections (project), 211
colinprs, 48	draw.x.axis, 40,53
colinred, 49	draw.x.axis(plotkit), 196
combine, 50	draw.x.title, 40,53
comma.Fmt (grautil), 124	draw.x.title(plotkit), 196
comma.kFmt (grautil), 124	draw.y.axis, 40,53
comma.mFmt (grautil), 124	draw.y.axis(plotkit), 196
confusionM(assmeas), 20	draw.y.title, 40, 53
cosine, 51	draw.y.title(plotkit), 196
cplot, 52, 79, 178, 181, 194, 197, 198, 200,	drawdown, 67
211	dropn, 67
cplot3d, 54	aropii, or
cramv, 56	Edgeworth.price(edwprice), 68
crbtree, 56	EdgeWorthDist (edwdist), 68
create.empty.plot(grautil), 124	edwdist, 68
croscf, 57	edwprice, 68
crosplot, 58	ema, 63, 69, 71, 84, 93, 107, 167, 221, 235,
cross.ccf, 156	247, 259, 276
cross.ccf(croscf), 57	emat, 70
01000:001(010001),07	
cross.colin(crscolin).59	eom, 72
cross plot (crosplot) 58	eom, 72 epma. 72
cross.plot(crosplot),58	epma, 72
cross.plot(crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153	epma,72 erf,74
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56	epma,72 erf,74 erfi,74
cross.plot(crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree(crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59	epma,72 erf,74 erfi,74 error.handling,227
cross.plot(crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree(crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225
cross.plot(crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree(crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMin, 146	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMin, 146 cumMin (cumfun), 60	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMin, 146 cumMin (cumfun), 60 cumSd, 146	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 exts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75 extrdd, 75
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMin, 146 cumMin (cumfun), 60 cumSd, 146 cumSd (cumfun), 60	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMin, 146 cumMin (cumfun), 60 cumSd, 146 cumSd (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75 extrdd, 75 ExtremeDD (extrdd), 75
cross.plot (crosplot), 58  CRR.BinTree, 138, 153  CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56  crscolin, 59  cumfun, 60  cumMax, 146  cumMax (cumfun), 60  cumMean (cumfun), 60  cumMin, 146  cumMin (cumfun), 60  cumSd, 146  cumSd (cumfun), 60  cumSum, 146  cumSum (cumfun), 60	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75 extrdd, 75 ExtremeDD (extrdd), 75 factor, 75
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMin, 146 cumMin (cumfun), 60 cumSd, 146 cumSd (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumVar, 146	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75 extrdd, 75 ExtremeDD (extrdd), 75 factor, 75 Factorise, 133, 270
cross.plot (crosplot), 58  CRR.BinTree, 138, 153  CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56  crscolin, 59  cumfun, 60  cumMax, 146  cumMax (cumfun), 60  cumMean (cumfun), 60  cumMin, 146  cumMin (cumfun), 60  cumSd, 146  cumSd (cumfun), 60  cumSum, 146  cumSum (cumfun), 60	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75 extrdd, 75 ExtremeDD (extrdd), 75 factor, 75
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMin, 146 cumMin (cumfun), 60 cumSd, 146 cumSd (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumVar, 146	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75 extrdd, 75 ExtremeDD (extrdd), 75 factor, 75 Factorise, 133, 270 Factorise (factor), 75
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMin, 146 cumMin (cumfun), 60 cumSd, 146 cumSd (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumVar, 146 cumVar (cumfun), 60	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75 extrdd, 75 ExtremeDD (extrdd), 75 factor, 75 Factorise, 133, 270 Factorise (factor), 75 FFT, 237
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMin, 146 cumMin (cumfun), 60 cumSd, 146 cumSd (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumVar, 146 cumVar (cumfun), 60 dataset, 61	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75 extrdd, 75 ExtremeDD (extrdd), 75 factor, 75 Factorise, 133, 270 Factorise (factor), 75 FFT, 237 FFT (fft), 77
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMin, 146 cumMin (cumfun), 60 cumSd, 146 cumSd (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumVar, 146 cumVar, 146 cumVar (cumfun), 60 dataset, 61 decimals, 61	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75 extrdd, 75 ExtremeDD (extrdd), 75 factor, 75 Factorise, 133, 270 Factorise (factor), 75 FFT, 237 FFT (fft), 77 fft, 77
cross.plot (crosplot), 58 CRR.BinTree, 138, 153 CRR.BinTree (crbtree), 56 crscolin, 59 cumfun, 60 cumMax, 146 cumMax (cumfun), 60 cumMean (cumfun), 60 cumMin, 146 cumMin (cumfun), 60 cumSd, 146 cumSd (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumSum, 146 cumSum (cumfun), 60 cumVar, 146 cumVar, 146 cumVar (cumfun), 60 dataset, 61 decimals, 61 Decscal (decscal), 62	epma, 72 erf, 74 erfi, 74 error.handling, 227 error.handling (runlog), 225 ex_credit (dataset), 61 ex_fs (dataset), 61 ex_ptf (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 ex_ts (dataset), 61 extrBreak (factor), 75 extrdd, 75 ExtremeDD (extrdd), 75 factor, 75 Factorise, 133, 270 Factorise (factor), 75 FFT, 237 FFT (fft), 77 fft, 77 fin.plot, 195

FirstHit (firsthit), 79	getPlotLimits( $3dptpars$ ), $9$
firsthit, 79	getpred, 96
fitted.VecAr, 266	<pre>getProjectionMatrix(themutil),</pre>
fitted.VecAr (fresvar), 85	248
flogbuf, 81	getTheme(themutil), 248
flushLogBuffer (flogbuf), 81	getThemeAttr(themutil), 248
fmeas, 81	gev.ci ( <i>gevci</i> ), 100
fmlmreg, 82	gev.contour(gevcont), 101
forcidx, 83	gev.like(gevlike), 101
formula.mreg(fmlmreg), 82	gev.ml (gevml), 102
formula.reg(fmlmreg), 82	gev.mu.constraint(gevmcst), 102
FourMeasures (fmeas), 81	gev.ma.conserative (gevinese), 102 gev.range (gevrng), 103
frama, 83	gev.sigma.constraint(gevsicst),
fresvar, 85	104
FSE. VecAr (fsevecar), 85	gev.VaR( <i>gevar</i> ), 96
fsevecar, 85	gev. van (gevar), 50 gev. Van .ci (gevarci), 97
fullP (fulp), 86	gev. VaR.constraint (gevarcst), 98
fulp, 86	-
func.comment.idx(funcomx), 86	gev.VaR.contour(gevarcnt), 97
func.line.cnt(funlcnt), 88	gev.VaR.like(gevark),99
funcomx, 86	gev.VaR.range(gevarg), 99
funlcnt, 88	gev.xi.constraint(gevxicst), 104
fw1 (fwmovav), 90	gevar, 96
fw2 (fwmovav), 90	gevarci,97
fw3 (fwmovav), 90	gevarcnt, 97
fwmovav, 90	gevarcst, 98
I will o va v, yo	gevarg,99
Gain, 230	gevark,99
Gain (liftgain), 147	gevci, 100
Garch (garch), 90	gevcont, 101
garch, 90	gevlike, 101
gauss, 91	gevmcst, 102
gdema, 92, 259	gevml, 102
get.acf.ci(getacfci), 93	gevrng, 103
get.col.names(namutil), 182	gevsicst, 104
get.fs, 246	gevxicst, 104
get.fs(getfs), 94	Gini ( <i>gini</i> ), 105
get.lm.weights(getlmwgh),95	gini, 105
get.plot.layout (themutil), 248	GKgamma (assmeas), 20
get.plot.params(themutil), 248	glm, 230
get.predictors (getpred), 96	glogbuf, 106
get.row.names(namutil), 182	gmean (means), 161
getacfci, 93	gmma, 106
getConsoleLogging (mclog), 157	gpd.ci(gpdci), 108
getCurrentTheme (themutil), 248	gpd.contour(gpdcnt), 109
getDebugLevel (mdbuglev), 160	gpd.ES (gpdes), 109
getDebugTraceLevel (mdbtlev), 159	gpd.ES.ci (gpdesci), 110
getfs, 94	gpd.ES.constraint (gpdescst), 111
getlmwgh, 95	gpd.ES.contour (gpdescnt), 111
getLogBuffer (glogbuf), 106	gpd.Es.like(gpdesk), 113
getLogBufferSize (mlbsize), 164	gpd.ES.IIke (gpdesk), 113 gpd.ES.ml (gpdesml), 113
getLogFile (mlogfile), 165	gpd.ES.:mir(gpdesmir), 113 gpd.ES.:range(gpdesrng), 114
getLogWarning (mlogwarn), 166	gpd.ES.surface(gpdesfce),112

gpd.like(gpdlk), 115	hma, 128
gpd.ml(gpdml), 115	hmean (means), 161
gpd.range (gpdrng), 116	hroi, 129
<pre>gpd.sigma.constraint(gpdsgcnt),</pre>	hVaR ( <i>hvar</i> ), 131
117	hvar, 131
gpd.surface(gpdsfc), 116	
gpd.VaR(gpdvar), 117	Ichkh ( <i>ichkh</i> ), 132
gpd.VaR.ci(gpdvarci),118	ichkh, 132
gpd.VaR.constraint(gpdvarct), 119	impulse, 132
gpd.VaR.contour(gpdvarcn), 119	in2woe, 133
gpd.VaR.like(gpdvarlk), 121	Inertia <i>(inertia)</i> , 134
gpd.VaR.ml(gpdvarml),121	inertia, 134
gpd.VaR.range( <i>gpdvarg</i> ), 120	input2woe, 230
gpd.VaR.surface(gpdvarsf), 122	input2woe(in2woe), 133
gpd.xi.constraint(gpdxicst), 123	inv.logit(invlogit), 134
gpdboot, 107	invlogit, 134
gpdci, 108	IRS. VecAr (irsvecar), 135
gpdcnt, 109	irsvecar, 135
gpdes, 109	is.fs( <i>isfs</i> ), 135
gpdesci, 110	isfs, 135
gpdescnt, 111	
gpdescst, 111	JB.test, <i>142</i> , <i>170</i>
gpdesfce, 112	JB.test(jbtest), 136
gpdesk, 113	jbtest, 136
gpdesml, 113	Jensen, 16, 82, 233, 257
gpdesrng, 114	Jensen ( <i>jensen</i> ), 136
gpdlk, 115	jensen, 136
gpdml, 115	jet.colors(grautil),124
gpdrng, 116	JR.BinTree, 57, 153
gpdsfc, 116	JR.BinTree(jrbtree), 137
gpdsgcnt, 117	jrbtree,137
gpdvar, 117	
gpdvarci, 118	kaiser, 138
gpdvarcn, 119	kama, 139
gpdvarct, 119	kelt, 140
gpdvarg, 120	KendallTau <i>(assmeas)</i> , <mark>20</mark>
gpdvarlk, 121	kri, 141
gpdvarml, 121	kurt, <i>136</i> , <i>170</i>
gpdvarsf, 122	kurt ( <i>kurtskew</i> ), <mark>142</mark>
gpdxicst, 123	kurtskew, 142
grad, 123	kvo, 142
gradient ( <i>grautil</i> ), <mark>124</mark>	
grangcas, 124	Lag ( <i>lagret</i> ), 143
GrangCas.VecAr( <i>grangcas</i> ), 124	lagret, 143
grautil,124	lanczos, 145
	lew, 60, 146
hamming, 125	Lift, 230
hann, 126	Lift ( <i>liftgain</i> ), <mark>147</mark>
he_as ( <i>heas</i> ), 127	liftgain, <mark>147</mark>
heas, 127	like.egarch(lkegarch), 148
hhv, 127	like.garch(lkgarch),149
Hill (hill), 128	like.mgarch(1kmgarch), 149
hill, 128	like.tgarch(lktgarch), 150

lines3d(3dptelem),8	movMax (movfunc), 172
ljbgarch, 148	movMin(movfunc), 172
LjungBox (1jbgarch), 148	movSd(movfunc), 172
lkegarch, 148	movVar(movfunc), 172
lkgarch, 149	mqt, 173
lkmgarch, 149	mreg, 174
lktgarch, 150	mse(preder), 205
llv, 150	msort, 175
loadThemes (themutil), 248	mtacf, 176
Logger (logger), 151	mtccf, 177
logger, 151	mtmcf, 178
logit, 152	mtoscil, 179
logLik.Garch(objgarch),184	mtreg, 180
LR.BinTree (1rbtree), 152	mtunivar, 180
lrbtree, 152	Multi.Styles(styles), 243
	multirun, 226
macd, 153	multirun(runner),226
mass, 154	
mass.cum (masscum), 155	namutil, 182
masscum, 155	newsimp, 182
mcf, 155	norm.fit(normfit), 183
mcgind, 156	norm.like(normlike), 184
mclog, 157	normfit, 183
mcosc, 157	normlike, 184
mcplot, 158	
mcsi, 159	objgarch, 184
mdbtlev, 159	Obv (obv), 185
mdbuglev, 160	obv, 185
MDiff(lagret), 143	optim, 243
means, 161	optimize.polycords(grautil), 124
mfind, 162	oscil, 185
Mflow (mflow), 163	override.list(grautil),124
mflow, 163	Dahan (nahan) 196
Mflow.ind (mfind), 162	Pchan (pchan), 186
Mflow.ratio (mfratio), 163	pchan, 186
mfratio, 163	PDFHit, 80
minmaxs, 164	PDFHit (pdfhit), 187
Minmaxscal (minmaxs), 164	pdfhit, 187
MLag(lagret), 143	Perf (perf), 188
mlbsize, 164	perf, 188
mlogfile, 165	pfe, 188 pgarch, 189
mlogwarn, 166	
mma, 167	pgev, 189
mndma, 168	pgpd, 190
mom, 169 moments, 170	pgrangas, 190 PHI.VecAr <i>(phivecar)</i> , 191
	\ <del>-</del>
movApply (movapply) 170	phivecar, 191
movApply (movapply), 170	plike.ci(plikeci), 191
movapply, 170	plike.contour(plikecnt), 192
Movav, 73, 234, 256 Movav (movav), 171	plike.range(plikerng), 193 plikeci,191
movav ( <i>movav</i> ), 171 movav, 171	plikech, 191 plikecht, 192
movfunc, 172	plikerng, 193
1110 v ± 0110, 1/2	PTTVCTIIA, 1/2

plot, 53	<pre>print.GrangCas (pgrangas), 190</pre>
plot.cool.acf(mtacf), 176	print.mcf(mtmcf), 178
plot.cross.ccf(mtccf), 177	print.mreg(pmreg), 203
plot.FFT (plotfft), 193	print.oscil(mtoscil),179
plot.fs(plotfs), 195	<pre>print.PtfOpt (ptfopt), 213</pre>
plot.mcf(mtmcf), 178	print.reg(mtreg), 180
plot.modularity(funlcnt),88	print.scorecard(scorecd), 229
plot.Movav(plotmov), 197	print.sme (psme), 212
plot.mreg(plotmreg), 199	print.univar, 263
plot.oscil (mtoscil), 179	print.univar(mtunivar), 180
plot.reg(mtreg), 180	print.VaR(printvar),210
plot.ret, 144	print. VecAr (pvecar), 217
plot.ret(plotret), 199	printfft, 208
plot.roi, <i>131</i>	printfs, 209
plot.roi(plotroi), 200	printvar, 210
plot.sme(plotsme), 201	pro, 210
plot.specgram, 237	ProbHit, <i>187</i>
plot.specgram(plotspec), 202	ProbHit(firsthit),79
plot.TSClust (clust), 45	project, 211
plot.univar, 263	psme, 212
plot.univar(mtunivar), 180	PtfBeta (ptfoper), 212
plotfft, 193	PtfFront, 214, 216
plotfs, 195	PtfFront (ptfront), 215
plotkit, 196	ptfoper, 212
plotmov, 197	PtfOpt, 216
plotmreg, 199	PtfOpt (ptfopt), 213
plotret, 199	ptfopt, 213
plotroi, 200	PtfRet (ptfoper), 212
plotsme, 201	ptfront, 215
plotspec, 202	ptfutil, 216
pmreg, 203	PtfUtility, 214
points3d(3dptelem),8	PtfUtility (ptfutil), 216
ppo, 203	PtfVar(ptfoper), 212
prbsar, 204	pvecar, 217
pred_error (preder), 205	pvt, 217
preder, 205	ggev, 218
predgar, 205	qgpd, 218
predict.Garch(predgar), 205	
predict.mreg(predmreg), 206	RAdamant (radpkg), 219
predict.reg(predreg), 207	radpkg, 219
predict.scorecard (scored), 229	recode (recref), 219
predict. VecAr (predvear), 208	recref, 219
predmreg, 206	rect3d(3dptelem),8
predreg, 207	recycle, 220
predvear, 208	reformat (recref), 219
print.BS.price(bsprice), 35	RelVol (relvol), 220
print.cool.acf(mtacf), 176	relvol, 220
print.cross.ccf(mtccf), 177	rema, 221
print.Factorise (factor), 75	Ret, 131, 200
print.FFT (printfft), 208	Ret (lagret), 143
print.fs(printfs), 209	rgev, 222
print.Garch(pgarch), 189	rgpd, 223

roc, 223	sma, 65, 169, 235, 268
ROCplot, 230	sme, 236
ROCplot (liftgain), 147	SomerD (assmeas), 20
root.search.interval(rschint),	SORT (msort), 175
224	specgram, 202, 236
rowMax( <i>rowmax</i> ),224	splitwdw, 238
rowmax, 224	splitWindow, 237
rowMin( <i>rowmax</i> ), 224	splitWindow( <i>splitwdw</i> ), 238
rschint, 224	ss.sym( <i>sssym</i> ), 239
rsi, 225	sssym, 239
run, 226	stacklev, 240
run ( <i>runner</i> ), 226	starc, <b>241</b>
runlog, 225	statbar, 241
runner, 226	statusbar ( <i>statbar</i> ), 241
rvi, 228	StepMat, 57, 138, 153
	StepMat(stepmat), 242
SampMom (moments), 170	stepmat, 242
scalApply(scaledf), 228	strvar, 243
scaledf, 228	Strvar.VecAr, 266
scalMax(scaledf), 228	Strvar. VecAr (strvar), 243
scalMin(scaledf), 228	Styles (styles), 243
Score.card, 147	styles, 243
Score.card(scorecd), 229	Sum.dens(sumdens),244
scorecd, 229	sumdd, 244
sde (preder), 205	sumdens, 244
sensan, 231	summary.mreg(sumreg), 245
sensAnalysis (sensan), 231	summary.reg(mtreg), 180
sensAnalysis.lm(sensanlm), 231	summary.scorecard(scorecd), 229
sensAnalysis.reg(sensanrg), 232	summary.TSClust(clust),45
sensanlm, 231	summary.univar(mtunivar), 180
sensanrg, 232	SummaryDD (sumdd), 244
set.bg(grautil), 124	sumreg, 245
set.bg3d(grautil), 124	Swing (swing), 245
setConsoleLogging (mclog), 157 setCurrentTheme (themutil), 248	swing, 245
	symbol.lookup(symlkup),246
setDebugLevel (mdbuglev), 160	symlkup, 246
setDebugTraceLevel (mdbtlev), 159	tema, 247
setLogBufferSize (mlbsize), 164 setLogFile (mlogfile), 165	text3d (3dptelem), 8
setLogWarning (mlogwarn), 166	themutil, 248
setPlotLimits (3dptpars), 9	thigh, 253
setProjectionMatrix(themutil),	tirLev (tirlev), 254
248	tirlev, 254
setThemeAttr, 40, 197	tlow, 254
setThemeAttr(themutil), 248	tma, 255
shade.plot (grautil), 124	track_sign(preder), 205
Sharpe, 16, 82, 137, 257	track_sign_exp(preder), 205
Sharpe (sharpe), 233	transition (grautil), 124
sharpe, 233	Treynor, 16, 82, 137, 233
SI.format (grautil), 124	Treynor (treynor), 256
sinma, 233	treynor, 256
skew, 136, 170	trf, 257
skew (kurtskew), 142	triangle, 258
(	9

```
TSClust (clust), 45
ttma, 259
tyP(typ), 260
typ, 260
ulcer, 261
ultima, 261
uniroot, 33, 34
univar, 181, 262
VaR, 130, 131
VaR (var), 263
var, 263
VaRPtf (varptf), 264
varptf, 264
vcmof, 265
vcov.Garch (objgarch), 184
VecAr (vecar), 266
vecar, 266
vhff, 267
vidyaf, 267
vwma, 268
wad, 269
weigevid, 270
WeightEvid, 133, 230
WeightEvid (weigevid), 270
whVaR (whvar), 271
whvar, 271
wildAvg(wildavg), 272
wildavg, 272
wildSum (wildsum), 272
wildsum, 272
wma, 129, 273
write.log, 227
write.log(runlog), 225
wro, 274
x.axis3d(3dptpars),9
x.title3d(3dptpars),9
y.axis3d(3dptpars),9
y.title3d(3dptpars),9
z.axis3d(3dptpars),9
z.title3d(3dptpars),9
Zind (zind), 275
zind, 275
zlma, 275
Zscore (zscore), 276
zscore, 276
```